

File No. 210547

Committee Item No. 17

Board Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

## COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

### AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Government Audit and Oversight

Date: June 3, 2021

Board of Supervisors Meeting:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Cmte Board

- |                                     |                          |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Motion                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Resolution                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Ordinance                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Legislative Digest                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Budget and Legislative Analyst Report        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Youth Commission Report                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Introduction Form                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | MOU  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Grant Information Form                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Grant Budget                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Subcontract Budget                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Contract/Agreement                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Form 126 – Ethics Commission                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Award Letter                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Application                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Correspondence                        |

#### OTHER

- |                                     |                          |   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>MTA Board Reso No. 210504-063 – May 4, 2021</u>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u>Arts Commission Approvals – December 6, 2010; May 7, 2012;<br/>September 9, 2019; December 2, 2019</u> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u><a href="#">Central Subway Final SEIS SEIR Vol 1 Part 1</a></u>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u><a href="#">Central Subway Final SEIS SEIR Vol 1 Part 2</a></u>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u><a href="#">Central Subway Final SEIS SEIR Vol 2</a></u>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u><a href="#">Central Subway Final SEIS SEIR Vol 2 Revisions</a></u>                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <u><a href="#">Central Subway Final SEIS SEIR Addendum</a></u>  |

Prepared by: John Carroll

Date: May 28, 2021

Prepared by: John Carroll

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: John Carroll

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

1 [Contract Modification - Retroactive - White Light Inc. - Werner Klotz Public Art Inc. - Central  
2 Subway Artwork - Term Extension]

3 **Resolution retroactively approving Contract Modification No. 4 to extend the term of**  
4 **the contract for a total term of June 1, 2011, through December 31, 2021, with no**  
5 **change to the contract amount of \$458,823 between the Arts Commission, Municipal**  
6 **Transportation Agency, White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc., to provide**  
7 **designs and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the**  
8 **Central Subway.**

9  
10 WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Central Subway Project, which is Phase 2 of the Third  
11 Street Light Rail Project, is constructing a new subway line in San Francisco, which runs  
12 approximately 1.6 miles from Fourth and Brannan Streets, north under Fourth Street to  
13 Stockton Street, and north under Stockton Street into Chinatown; and

14 WHEREAS, On June 1, 2011, the San Francisco Arts Commission and the SFMTA  
15 approved the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and White Light  
16 LLC and Werner Klotz to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (White Light  
17 Contract), which includes design and consultation on the fabrication and installation of the  
18 artwork for Union Square Market Street Station (UMS) for an amount not to exceed \$374,900  
19 and a term of seven years and seven months, from June 1, 2011, to December 31, 2018; and

20 WHEREAS, The White Light Contract has been amended three times: Contract  
21 Modification No. 1, dated August 30, 2016, increased the contract amount \$60,723 for  
22 additional engineering services and additional artwork renderings, for a total contract amount  
23 not to exceed \$435,623; Contract Modification No. 2, dated November 29, 2018, extended the  
24 term of the contract one year to December 31, 2019, due to delays to UMS construction;  
25 Contract Modification No. 3, dated November 5, 2019, increased the contract amount \$23,200

1 for additional engineering services, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$458,823 and  
2 extended the term of the contract one year and six months, to June 29, 2020, due to delays to  
3 UMS construction; and

4 WHEREAS, Due to staff error, the term of the White Light Contract inadvertently  
5 expired, which the parties did not intend, and by these approvals the San Francisco Board of  
6 Supervisors affirms said contract continued in full force without interruption, and further  
7 approves of all actions, expenditures and payments that the SFMTA has made to date in  
8 furtherance of that contract; and

9 WHEREAS, Due to delay to the Central Subway Project construction, the term of the  
10 White Light Contract must be further extended to December 31, 2021, so that White Light LLC  
11 and Werner Klotz will remain available to consult on the fabrication and the installation of their  
12 artwork in the Central Subway Stations; and

13 WHEREAS, Contract Modification No. 4 would retroactively extend the term of the  
14 White Light Contract to December 31, 2021, to coordinate the installation of the artwork with  
15 completion of the Central Subway Project construction; as amended, the total term of the  
16 White Light Contract would exceed the ten-year contract term limit set out in Charter,  
17 Section 9.118(b), and therefore requires the Board of Supervisors' approval; and

18 WHEREAS, The San Francisco Civil Service Commission approved the White Light  
19 Contract under Civil Service Commission Notice of Action for Contract No. 4062-10/11, dated  
20 January 3, 2011; and

21 WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Contract Compliance Office has previously determined that  
22 due to the proprietary nature of the White Light Contract, there are no subcontracting  
23 opportunities for Small Business Enterprises that contract; and

24 WHEREAS, The Central Subway Final Supplemental Environmental Impact  
25 Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (Central Subway SEIS/SEIR)

1 evaluated the environmental impacts of the Central Subway Project, including construction of  
2 the subway stations; on August 7, 2008, the San Francisco Planning Commission certified the  
3 Final SEIR (Case No. 1996.281E); on August 19, 2008, the SFMTA Board of Directors  
4 approved Resolution 08-150 adopting Central Subway Project Alternative 3B as the Locally  
5 Preferred Alternative, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Findings, Statement of  
6 Overriding Considerations, and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan; and

7 WHEREAS, The modification of the White Light Contract as described herein comes  
8 within the scope of the Central Subway SEIS/SEIR; and

9 WHEREAS, The Central Subway SEIS/SEIR on file with the Clerk of the Board of  
10 Supervisors in File No. 210547, which is hereby declared to be a part of this resolution as if  
11 set forth fully herein; now, therefore, be it

12 RESOLVED, That the Board of Supervisors has reviewed and considered the Central  
13 Subway Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact  
14 Report and record as a whole, and finds that the Central Subway Supplemental  
15 Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report is adequate for  
16 the Board's use as the decision-making body for the actions taken herein relative to  
17 construction of the Project, and incorporates the California Environmental Quality Act findings  
18 by this reference as though set forth in this Resolution; and, be it

19 FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Supervisors retroactively approves Contract  
20 Modification No. 4 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and  
21 White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc. (White Light Contract) to design and consult  
22 on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend  
23 the term of that contract to December 31, 2021, to accord with modified Project construction  
24 deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and, be it

25

1           FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Supervisors approves all actions and  
2 expenditures made by the SFMTA and the Arts Commission concerning the White Light  
3 Contract; and, be it

4           FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Supervisors authorizes the Director of  
5 Transportation and the Director of Cultural Affairs, in consultation with the City Attorney, to  
6 take such action as the Director deems necessary to effect the intent and purposes of this  
7 Resolution; and, be it

8           FURTHER RESOLVED, That within 30 days of the Contract Modification being fully-  
9 executed by all parties, the Director of Transportation and the Director of Cultural Affairs shall  
10 provide the final Contract Modification to the Clerk of the Board for inclusion into the official  
11 file.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**City and County of San Francisco  
Arts Commission  
401 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 325  
San Francisco, California 94102**

**Fourth Amendment to Agreement between the  
City and County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.**

This Fourth Amendment to the Agreement (this “Amendment”), dated for convenience as March 11, 2021, in San Francisco, California, by and between White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc. (“Contractor”), and the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation (“City”), acting by and through its Municipal Transportation Agency (“SFMTA”) and its Arts Commission (“Commission”), for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City and Contractor have entered into the Agreement (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, City and Contractor desire to modify the Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, Contractor and the City agree as follows:

**SUMMARY OF FOURTH AMENDMENT**

As more particularly described below, this Amendment modifies the Agreement to extend the term an additional one year and six months to December 31, 2021. The term extension is necessary because the construction of the Central Subway Project is delayed, and the Project will require Contractor’s services through and for a short period following the completion of construction.

In addition, this Amendment also adds contract requirements mandated by federal procurement laws.

**FOURTH AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT**

The Agreement is modified as follows:

**1. Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this Amendment:

**1a. Agreement.** The term “Agreement” shall mean the Agreement dated **June 1, 2011** between Contractor and City, and the First Amendment, Second Amendment, Third Amendment, and this Fourth Amendment to the Agreement.

**1b. Contract Monitoring Division.** Effective July 28, 2012, with the exception of Sections 14B.9(D) and 14B.17(F), all of the duties and functions of the Human Rights Commission under Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code (LBE Ordinance) were transferred to the City Administrator, Contract Monitoring Division (“CMD”). Wherever “Human Rights Commission” or “HRC” appears in the Agreement in reference to Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code or its implementing Rules and Regulations, it shall be construed to mean “Contract Monitoring Division” or “CMD” respectively.

**1c. Other Terms.** Terms used and not defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

**2. Modification to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby modified as follows:

**2a. Section 2. Term of the Agreement**

The Term of the Agreement is extended to **December 31, 2021**.

**Section 2 is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:**

**2. Term of Agreement.** The term of this Agreement shall be from June 1, 2011 to December 31, 2021, unless extended by subsequent contract modification pursuant to the contract modification requirements in this Agreement.

**3. Effective Date.** This Amendment shall be effective when fully executed (that is, signed by all parties); each of the modifications set forth in Section 2 shall be effective as of June 29, 2020, without interruption or suspension from that date to the date the parties execute this Amendment.

**4. Legal Effect.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

*The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor and City have executed this Amendment as of the date first referenced above.

**CITY**

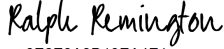
**CONTRACTOR**

Recommended by:

**White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public**

DocuSigned by:

DocuSigned by:





8E2E3A3D49EA4E1...

288369A94ED0456...

Ralph Remington  
Director of Cultural Affairs  
San Francisco Arts Commission

Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc.  
2565 3rd St #314  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
City vendor number: 83573

APPROVED:

DocuSigned by:

SAN FRANCISCO MUNICIPAL  
TRANSPORTATION AGENCY



96D1AB982B2A445...



Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35th Street  
New York, NY 10001  
City vendor number: 83190


Jeffrey Tumlin  
Director of Transportation

Authorized By:

Municipal Transportation Agency Board of  
Directors

Resolution No: 210504-063

Adopted: May 4, 2021

Attest:   
Secretary, Board of Directors

Approved as to Form:

Dennis J. Herrera  
City Attorney

By:



**Robert K. Stone**  
Deputy City Attorney

n:\ptc\as2021\1000387\01523892.doc



SAN FRANCISCO  
MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESOLUTION NO. 210504-063

WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Central Subway Project, which is Phase 2 of the Third Street Light Rail Project, is constructing a new subway line in San Francisco, which runs approximately 1.6 miles from 4th and Brannan Streets, north under Fourth Street to Stockton Street, and north under Stockton Street into Chinatown; and,

WHEREAS, In 2011, the San Francisco Arts Commission and the SFMTA awarded contracts to artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai, and Yumei Hou to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of works of art to be displayed in the Central Subway stations (collectively the Artists' Contracts); and,

WHEREAS, Each of the Artists' Contracts have been amended several times to address various changes in stations designs and to extend the terms of the Artists' Contracts to conform to delays and schedule changes in the Project construction schedule; and,

WHEREAS, Due to staff error, the terms of the contracts with Paramedia and Catherine Wagner, respectively, were inadvertently previously extended beyond the ten-year limit requiring Board of Supervisors' approval under Charter 9.118(b), which these contract modifications will remedy; and,

WHEREAS, Due to staff error, the terms of contracts with Yumei Hou, White Light, and Tomie Arai, each inadvertently expired, which the parties did not intend, and by these approvals the SFMTA Board of Directors affirms said contracts continued in full force without interruption, and further approves of all actions, expenditures and payments that the SFMTA has made to date in furtherance of those contracts; and,

WHEREAS, Due to delay to the Central Subway Project construction, the terms of each of the Artists' Contracts must be further extended so that the artists will remain available to consult on the fabrication and the installation of their respective artworks in the Central Subway Stations; and,

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Civil Service Commission approved the Artists' Contracts under Civil Service Commission Notice of Action for Contract No. 4062-10/11, dated January 3, 2011; and,

WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Contract Compliance Office has previously determined that due to the proprietary nature of the Artists' Contracts, there are no subcontracting opportunities for Small Business Enterprises those contracts; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Subway Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (Central Subway SEIS/SEIR) evaluated the environmental impacts of the Central Subway Project, including construction of the subway stations; on August 7, 2008, the San Francisco Planning Commission certified the Final SEIR (Case No. 1996.281E); on August 19, 2008, the SFMTA Board of Directors approved Resolution 08-150 adopting Central Subway Project Alternative 3B as the Locally Preferred Alternative, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Findings, Statement of Overriding Considerations, and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan; and,

WHEREAS, The modification of the Artists' Contracts as described herein comes within the scope of the Central Subway SEIS/SEIR; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Subway SEIS/SEIR is on file with the SFMTA Board of Directors and may be found in the records of the Planning Department at <https://sfplanning.org/> and 49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400 in San Francisco, and is incorporated herein by reference; now therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors has reviewed and considered the Central Subway Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report and record as a whole, and finds that the Central Subway Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report is adequate for the Board's use as the decision-making body for the actions taken herein relative to construction of the Project, and incorporates the California Environmental Quality Act findings by this reference as though set forth in this Resolution; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modifications Nos. 3 and 4 and approves Contract Modification No. 5 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and Catherine Wagner LLC to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Wagner Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, for a total contract amount not to exceed amount \$328,376, and to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021 to accord with modified Project construction deadlines; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to retroactively approve Contract Modifications Nos. 3 and 4 and approve Contract Modification No. 5 to the Wagner Contract to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modification No. 2 and approves Contract Modification No. 3 to the Agreement between the City and County of San Francisco and Paramedia, LLC to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Paramedia Contract) to design, fabricate and consult on the installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021, to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount, and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification Nos. 2 and 3 to the Paramedia Contract to extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modification No. 4 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc. to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (White Light Contract), to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021 to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modifications No. 4 to the White Light Contract to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves Contract Modification No. 3 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and Tomie Arai to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Arai Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification No. 3 to the Arai Contract to the extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves Contract Modification No. 2 to the Agreement between the City and County of San Francisco and Yumei Hou to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Hou Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification No. 2 to the Hou Contract to the extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves all actions and expenditures made by the SFMTA and the Arts Commission concerning the aforesaid contracts; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors authorizes the Director of Transportation, in consultation with the City Attorney, to take such action as the Director deems necessary to effect the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

I certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency Board of Directors at its meeting of May 4, 2021.



---

Secretary to the Board of Directors  
San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency

**City and County of San Francisco  
Arts Commission  
401 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 325  
San Francisco, California 94102**

**Third Amendment to Agreement between the  
City and County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art**

This **Third Amendment** to the Agreement (this “Amendment”), dated for convenience as **November 5, 2019**, in San Francisco, California, by and between White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art (“Contractor”), and the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation (“City”), acting by and through its Municipal Transportation Agency (“SFMTA”) and its Arts Commission (“Commission”), for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City and Contractor have entered into the Agreement (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, City and Contractor desire to modify the Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, Contractor and the City agree as follows:

**SUMMARY OF THIRD AMENDMENT**

As more particularly described below, this Third Amendment modifies the Agreement to extend the term one additional year. The term extension is necessary because the construction of the Central Subway Project is delayed, and the Project will require Contractor’s services through the completion of construction. This Amendment also modifies the agreement to allow for additional engineering services necessary for the Project.

**THIRD AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT**

The Agreement is modified as follows:

**1. Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this Amendment:

**1a. Agreement.** The term “Agreement” shall mean the Agreement dated **June 1, 2011**, between Contractor and City, as amended by the First Amendment to the Agreement, dated **April 30, 2016**, and amended by the Second Amendment to the Agreement dated **November 29, 2018**, and this Third Amendment to the Agreement.

**1b. Contract Monitoring Division.** Effective July 28, 2012, with the exception of Sections 14B.9(D) and 14B.17(F), all of the duties and functions of the Human Rights Commission under Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code (LBE Ordinance) were transferred

to the City Administrator, Contract Monitoring Division ("CMD"). Wherever "Human Rights Commission" or "HRC" appears in the Agreement in reference to Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code or its implementing Rules and Regulations, it shall be construed to mean "Contract Monitoring Division" or "CMD" respectively.

**1c. Other Terms.** Terms used and not defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

**2. Modification to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby modified as follows:

**2a. Section 2. Term of the Agreement**

The Term of the Agreement is extended to **June 29, 2020** due to extended date of installation of artwork, received from the SFMTA Contractor.

**Section 2 is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:**

**2. Term of Agreement**

The initial term of this Agreement shall be from June 3, 2013 to June 29, 2020, unless extended by subsequent contract modification pursuant to the contract modification requirements in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the parties for a period not to exceed two years beyond the initial term, provided that such extension does not create a contract with a total aggregate term of more than ten years.

**2b. Section 5. Compensation of the Agreement**

The Contract Amount is increased from **\$435,723.00** to an amount not to exceed **\$458,823.00** to compensate Contractor for Additional Work, as set out below. This increase is due to increase in Contractors fee for additional scope. None of the increase will be put towards direct costs.

**Sections 5.a and 5.b are hereby deleted and replaced in their entirety to read as follows:**

**5. Compensation.**

**a. Total Amount.**

(1) The Total Amount payable to Artist under this Agreement (the "Contract Sum") for all Work performed by Artist, shall not exceed **FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS (\$458,823.00)**, unless this Agreement is amended as provided herein. Payment of the full Contract Sum is not guaranteed; to receive the full Contract Sum the Artist shall fully perform all Work described in this Agreement in compliance with the standards of performance described herein. All compensation due to Artist for Work performed under this Agreement shall made in accordance with Appendices C and D, attached hereto.

(2) The Contract Sum is inclusive of the Artist's Fee and all Reimbursable Expenses, including but not limited to direct labor costs, other direct costs and indirect costs for all Work performed under this Agreement, subject only to authorized adjustments as specifically provided in this Agreement. In the event the Artist incurs costs in excess of the Contract Sum (as adjusted) that is not due to actions or directives of the City or the City's engineering consultants or contractors, the Artist shall pay such excess from the Artist's Fee or its own funds, and City shall not be required to pay any part of such excess, and the Artist shall have no claim against City on account thereof. Out of the total Contract Sum, Artist shall be responsible for paying all of Artist's costs and expenses associated with the Work, including Overhead, the costs of suppliers, subcontractors, fees, taxes, permits, insurance, transportation to and from meetings, and all other Reimbursable Expenses associated with the scope of the Work specified in this Agreement.

b. Reimbursable Expenses. In addition to the Artist's Fee, as set forth below, Artist shall be reimbursed up to **TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY THREE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS (\$273,823.00)** for Reimbursable Expenses based on the submittal of original receipts or invoices. The breakdown of Reimbursable Expenses associated with this Agreement appears in Appendix C, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. Artist shall be entitled to reimbursement only to the extent Artist has actually incurred such costs, and City shall retain all funds remaining or saved from the costs set out in Appendix C and in the Budget as required in Appendix B (Phase I – Design) and as approved by the Commission. Further, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the City will reimburse Artist for only those expenses that are allowed under the principles set out in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87, "Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments" and as specifically authorized therein and as allowed under the compensability standards set out in 48 C.F.R. parts 31.105, 31.2, 31.6 and the Cost Accounting Standards set out in 48 C.F.R. part 9904 et seq. Reimbursable Expenses are as follows:

- (1) Actual direct salaries paid by Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C; Overhead of Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C (Summary of Fees), and as described herein.
- (2) Actual costs or prices of approved Reimbursable Expenses for the Artist and subconsultants at any tier, net of any discounts, rebates, refunds, or other items of value received by Artist or any of its subconsultants that have the effect of reducing the cost or price actually incurred. Compensation for materials and expenses shall be at direct cost, without any mark-ups.
- (3) Artist shall not "mark-up" or request additional compensation for Work performed by subconsultants.
- (4) Costs for which Artist seeks compensation must be necessary in order to accomplish the Work, reasonable for the services performed, and approved by Commission in the Budget.

## 2c. Appendix B

**In addition to the work set forth in Appendix B, the Artist shall also subcontract with a Structural Engineering firm to conduct a fatigue analysis of the secondary rod assembly, and redesign of the lower support brackets, and other necessary structural engineering**

**services.**

**2d. Appendix C.**

Appendix C is modified to compensate Artist for additional structural engineering added to the Agreement with this Third Amendment to Agreement, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$458,723.00 as set out below.

**Appendix C is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:**

| Central Subway Artist Budget Modification  | Appendix C - Contract |             |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Contractor White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.                       |                       |             |                       |
|  |                       | Artist Fee  | Reimbursable Expenses |
|  |                       | Total       |                       |
| Design Phase (Phase 1a Conceptual Design, 1b Design Development & 1c Final Design) |                       |             |                       |
| ARTIST FEE   |                       |             |                       |
| Phase 1a Contractor Fee (Artist Team)  |                       | \$25,000.00 |                       |
| Phase 1b Contractor Fee (Artist Team)  |                       | \$35,000.00 |                       |
| Fly-through animation  |                       | \$5,000.00  |                       |
| Phase 1 c Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   |                       | \$55,000.00 |                       |
| Campbell studio assistant  |                       | \$5,000.00  |                       |
| REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES  |                       |             |                       |
| Drawings, Graphics   |                       |             | \$32,287.00           |
| Engineering Subrizi  |                       |             | \$35,875.00           |
| Consultants  |                       |             | \$10,582.00           |
| Travel (artist team)   |                       |             | \$8,930.00            |
| Models   |                       |             | \$55,631.00           |
| Studio space rental (temporary)  |                       |             | \$18,242.00           |
| Materials research   |                       |             | \$19,257.00           |
| Insurance  |                       |             | \$60.00               |
| Revised Structural Engineering Design Phase Arup                                   |                       |             | \$37,759.00           |
| Phase II Fabrication Consultation  |                       |             |                       |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   |                       |             |                       |
| Artist Team  |                       | \$45,000.00 |                       |
| Subconsultants   |                       |             |                       |
| Engineering Arup   |                       |             | \$34,700.00           |
| Architect  |                       |             | \$1,500.00            |
| Other direct costs   |                       |             |                       |
| Travel (Artist Team)   |                       |             | \$5,000.00            |
| Phase III Installation Consultation  |                       |             |                       |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   |                       |             |                       |

|                           |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Contractor                | \$10,000.00         |                     |                     |
| Studio assistant          | \$5,000.00          |                     |                     |
|                           |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Subconsultants</b>     |                     |                     |                     |
| Engineering Arup          |                     | \$7,500.00          |                     |
| Architect                 |                     | \$1,500.00          |                     |
|                           |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>Other direct costs</b> |                     |                     |                     |
| Travel                    |                     | \$5,000.00          |                     |
|                           |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>\$185,000.00</b> | <b>\$273,823.00</b> | <b>\$458,823.00</b> |

**2e. Appendix D. Such section is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:**

| WHITE LIGHT & WERNER KLOTZ  | Artist Fee | Reimbursable Expenses | *Submittal Deadline   |
|---|------------|-----------------------|---|
| Payment 1: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups, required to the SFMTA's 65% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.  | \$25,000   | \$9,650               | Paid in multiple split payments                                   |
| Payment 2: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, additional drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups required for the SFMTA's 100% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation all subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.                           | \$40,000   | \$14,750              | Paid in multiple split payments                                   |
| Payment 3: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, artwork drawings, construction documents, specifications, data, shop drawings, material samples, material data sheets, mock-ups, required tests for ease of maintenance and durability required for final approval and fabrication of the artwork. | \$60,000   | \$167,691             | Paid in multiple split payments                                   |
| Payment 4: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of completed fabrication of the artwork by the SFAC and SFMTA, and approval of all required documents, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid.  | \$45,000   | \$67,732              | Artwork shall be delivered to City no later than February 1, 2020 |



|  |           |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Payment 5: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of transported and installed artwork by the SFAC and the SFMTA, and approval of all remaining required submittals, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid. | \$15,000  | \$14,000  | TBD       |
| TOTALS   | \$185,000 | \$273,823 | \$458,823 |

**3. Effective Date.** This Amendment shall be effective when fully executed (that is, signed by all parties; each of the modifications set forth in Section 2 shall be effective retroactive to June 1, 2011.

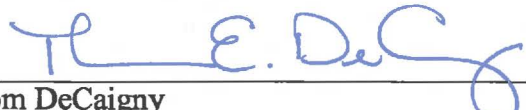
**4. Legal Effect.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

*The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.*


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor and City have executed this Amendment as of the date first referenced above.

**CITY**

Recommended by:

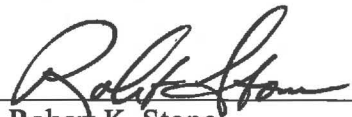
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom DeCaigny  
Director of Cultural Affairs  
San Francisco Arts Commission

APPROVED:

SAN FRANCISCO MUNICIPAL  
TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
~~Thomas G. Maguire Interim~~ Director of  
Transportation  
JEFFREY TUNLIN

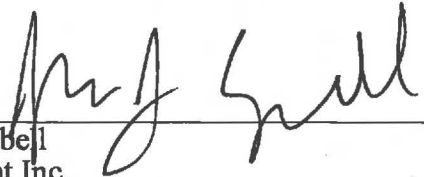
Approved as to Form:

Dennis J. Herrera  
City Attorney

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert K. Stone  
Deputy City Attorney

**CONTRACTOR**

**White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public  
Art**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc.  
2565 3rd St #314  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
City vendor number: 83573

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35th Street Suite 1003  
New York, NY 10001  
City vendor number: 83190

**City and County of San Francisco  
Arts Commission  
401 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 325  
San Francisco, California 94102**

**Second Amendment to Agreement between the  
City and County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art**

This Second Amendment to the Agreement (this "Amendment"), dated for convenience as of November 29, 2018, in San Francisco, California, by and between White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art ("Contractor"), and the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation ("City"), acting by and through its Municipal Transportation Agency ("SFMTA) and its Arts Commission ("Commission"), for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City and Contractor have entered into the Agreement (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, City and Contractor desire to modify the Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, Contractor and the City agree as follows:

**SUMMARY OF SECOND AMENDMENT**

As more particularly described below, this Amendment modifies the Agreement to extend the term one additional year. The term extension is necessary because the construction of the Central Subway Project is delayed, and the Project will require Contractor's services through the completion of construction.

In addition, this Amendment also adds contract requirements mandated by federal procurement laws.

**SECOND AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT**

The Agreement is modified as follows:

**1. Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this Amendment:

**1a. Agreement.** The term "Agreement" shall mean the Agreement dated **June 1, 2011**, between Contractor and City, as amended by the First Amendment to the Agreement, dated **April 30, 2016**, and this Second Amendment to the Agreement.

**1b. Contract Monitoring Division.** Effective July 28, 2012, with the exception of Sections 14B.9(D) and 14B.17(F), all of the duties and functions of the Human Rights

Commission under Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code (LBE Ordinance) were transferred to the City Administrator, Contract Monitoring Division (“CMD”). Wherever “Human Rights Commission” or “HRC” appears in the Agreement in reference to Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code or its implementing Rules and Regulations, it shall be construed to mean “Contract Monitoring Division” or “CMD” respectively.

**1c. Other Terms.** Terms used and not defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

**2. Modification to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby modified as follows:

**2a. Section 2. Term of the Agreement**

The Term of the Agreement is extended to **December 31, 2019** due to extended date of installation of artwork, received from the SFMTA Contractor.

**Section 2 is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:**

**2. Term of Agreement**

The initial term of this Agreement shall be from June 3, 2013 to December 31, 2019, unless extended by subsequent contract modification pursuant to the contract modification requirements in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the parties for a period not to exceed two years beyond the initial term, provided that such extension does not create a contract with a total aggregate term of more than ten years.

**2b. Section 62. Federal Requirements.** Such section is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

i. **Section j. was originally called “Conservation” and is now called “Energy Conservation”**

ii. **Original Section n. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: Section n. Texting While Driving; Distracted Driving.** Consistent with Executive Order 13513 “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving”, Oct. 1, 2009 (available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2009/E9-24203.htm>) and DOT Order 3902.10 “Text Messaging While Driving”, Dec. 30, 2009, SFMTA encourages Artist to promote policies and initiatives for employees and other personnel that adopt and promote safety policies to decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving, and to include this provision in each third party subcontract involving the project.

iii. **Original Section o. is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: o. Seat Belt Use.** In compliance with Executive Order 13043 “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States”, April 16, 1997 23 U.S.C. Section 402 note, the SFMTA encourages Artist to adopt and promote on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company owned,

rented, or personally operated vehicles, and to include this provision in each third party subcontract involving the project.

- iv. Section q. was originally called "Nondiscrimination" and is now called "Civil Rights and Nondiscrimination"
- v. Section t. Subcontractor Non-Discrimination Assurances is added:
  - t. Subcontractor Non-Discrimination Assurances.** Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Section 26.13, the Artist is required to make the following assurance in its agreement with SFMTA and to include this assurance in any agreements it makes with subcontractors in the performance of this contract: "The Artist or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Artist shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Artist or subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as SFMTA deems appropriate."
- vi. **Original Section u. is deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:**  
The following Sections are Added:
  - x. **Buy America.** If steel, iron, other manufactured products ("materials") (as defined in 49 CFR Sections 661.3 and 661.5) are used in the fabrication of the Artwork, said materials must be manufactured in the United States in accordance with 49 CFR Sections 661.3 and 661.5 and other applicable federal regulations. Artist shall not use materials that do not comply with said requirements. Artist shall refund the City all funds received for the Work and shall be liable for all costs and damages arising from or related to the replacement or refabrication of the Artwork due to noncompliance with Buy America requirements.
  - y. **Incorporation of FTA Terms.**
    - (1) The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Artist shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any SFMTA requests which would cause the SFMTA to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.
    - (2) For purposes of applying federal law to this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings provided below:
      - (a) Approved Project Budget means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the City is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.

- (b) Contractor means the Artist that is the individual or entity awarded a third party contract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (c) Cooperative Agreement means the instrument by which FTA awards Federal assistance to a specific Recipient to support a particular Project or Program, and in which FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control.
- (d) Federal Transit Administration (FTA) is an operating administration of the U.S. DOT.
- (e) FTA Directive includes any FTA circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines. In addition to FTA directives, certain U.S. DOT directives also apply to the Project.
- (f) Grant Agreement means the instrument by which FTA awards Federal assistance to a specific Recipient to support a particular Project, and in which FTA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. § 6304.
- (g) Government means the United States of America and any executive department or agency thereof.
- (h) Project means the task or set of tasks listed in the Approved Project Budget, and any modifications stated in the Conditions to the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement applicable to the Project. In the case of the formula assistance program for urbanized areas, for elderly and persons with disabilities, and non-urbanized areas, 49 U.S.C. §§ 5307, 5310, and 5311, respectively, the term "Project" encompasses both "Program" and "each Project within the Program," as the context may require, to effectuate the requirements of the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement.
- (i) Recipient means any entity that receives Federal assistance directly from FTA to accomplish the Project. The term "Recipient" includes each FTA "Grantee" as well as each FTA Recipient of a Cooperative Agreement. For the purposes of this Agreement, Recipient is the City.
- (j) Secretary means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (k) Third Party Contract means a contract or purchase order, including this Fabrication Agreement, awarded by the Recipient to a vendor or contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by FTA.
- (l) Third Party Subcontract means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or third party subcontractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (m) U.S. DOT is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- z. Federal Changes.** Artist shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the City and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Artist's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

**aa. Access to Records.**

- (1) The Artist agrees to provide the City and County of San Francisco, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Artist which are directly pertinent to this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
- (2) The Artist agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- (3) The Artist agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Artist agrees to maintain same until the City, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. 49 CFR 18.36(i)(11).

**bb. No Federal Government Obligations to Artist.**

- (1) The City and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the City, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.
- (2) The Artist agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

**3. Effective Date.** This Amendment shall be effective when fully executed (that is, signed by all parties; each of the modifications set forth in Section 2 shall be effective retroactive to June 1, 2011.

**4. Legal Effect.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

*The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor and City have executed this Amendment as of the date first referenced above.


**CITY**

Recommended by:

  
Tom DeCaigny  
Director of Cultural Affairs  
San Francisco Arts Commission


APPROVED:

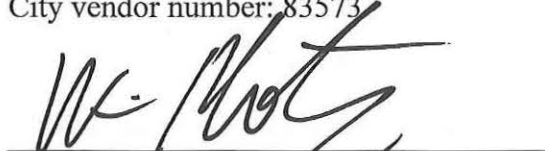
SAN FRANCISCO MUNICIPAL  
TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

  
Edward Reiskin  
Director of Transportation  
Date: 1-18-19

**CONTRACTOR**


**White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public  
Art**

  
Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc  
1161 De Haro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
City vendor number: 83573

  
Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35th Street  
New York, NY 10001  
City vendor number: 83190

Approved as to Form:

Dennis J. Herrera  
City Attorney

By:   
**Robert K. Stone**  
Deputy City Attorney



**City and County of San Francisco  
Arts Commission  
401 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 325  
San Francisco, California 94102**

**First Amendment to Agreement  
between the  
City and County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.**

This First Amendment to the Agreement (“Amendment”), dated for convenience as March 3, 2017, is made in San Francisco, California, by and between **White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.** (“Contractor” or “Artist”), and the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation (“City”), acting by and through its Municipal Transportation Agency (“SFMTA”) and its Arts Commission (“Commission”), for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, City and Contractor have entered into the Agreement (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, City and Contractor desire to modify the Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein to compensate Contractor for additional engineering services associated with structural engineering of art work (sculpture), engineering peer review process and engineering consultation during fabrication and installation, and additional costs for artwork renderings, as authorized by the Arts Commission in Resolution 0507-12-143;

WHEREAS, approval for this Amendment was obtained when the Civil Service Commission approved Contract number 4062-10/11 on January 3, 2011;

NOW, THEREFORE, Contractor and the City agree as follows:

**SUMMARY OF FIRST AMENDMENT**

As more particularly described below, this Amendment modifies the Agreement to add to the scope of Work additional engineering services associated with structural engineering of the Artwork (sculpture), engineering peer review process, and engineering consultation during fabrication and installation of the Artwork, and artwork renderings. This Amendment adds \$60,723 to the Contract Amount to compensate the Artist for the performance of said Additional Work. In addition, the Agreement is amended to add contract requirements required by federal procurement laws.

**FIRST AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT**

**1. Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this Amendment:

**1a. Agreement.** The term "Agreement" shall mean the Agreement dated **June 1, 2011** between Contractor and City as modified by this Amendment.

**1b. Contract Monitoring Division. Contract Monitoring Division.** Effective July 28, 2012, with the exception of Sections 14B.9(D) and 14B.17(F), all of the duties and functions of the Human Rights Commission under Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code (LBE Ordinance) were transferred to the City Administrator, Contract Monitoring Division ("CMD"). Wherever "Human Rights Commission" or "HRC" appears in the Agreement in reference to Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code or its implementing Rules and Regulations, it shall be construed to mean "Contract Monitoring Division" or "CMD" respectively.

**1c.** Effective Date of this Amendment shall be retroactive to August 30, 2016.

**1d. Other Terms.** Terms used and not defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

**2. Modifications to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby modified as follows:

**2a. Section 5. Compensation of the Agreement**

The Contract Amount is increased from \$374,900 to an amount not to exceed \$435,623 to compensate Contractor for Additional Work, as set out below.

**Sections 5.a and 5.b are hereby deleted and replaced in their entirety to read as follows:**

**5. Compensation.**

a. Total Amount.

(1) The Total Amount payable to Artist under this Agreement (the "Contract Sum") for all Work performed by Artist, shall not exceed **FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS (\$435,623.00)**, unless this Agreement is amended as provided herein. Payment of the full Contract Sum is not guaranteed; to receive the full Contract Sum the Artist shall fully perform all Work described in this Agreement in compliance with the standards of performance described herein. All compensation due to Artist for Work performed under this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Appendices C and D, attached hereto.

(2) The Contract Sum is inclusive of the Artist's Fee and all Reimbursable Expenses, including but not limited to direct labor costs, other direct costs and indirect costs for all Work performed under this Agreement, subject only to authorized adjustments as specifically provided in this Agreement. In the event the Artist incurs costs in excess of the Contract Sum (as adjusted) that is not due to actions or directives of the City or the City's engineering consultants or contractors, the Artist shall pay such excess from the Artist's Fee or its own funds, and City shall not be required to pay any part of such

excess, and the Artist shall have no claim against City on account thereof. Out of the total Contract Sum, Artist shall be responsible for paying all of Artist's costs and expenses associated with the Work, including Overhead, the costs of suppliers, subcontractors, fees, taxes, permits, insurance, transportation to and from meetings, and all other Reimbursable Expenses associated with the scope of the Work specified in this Agreement.

b. Reimbursable Expenses. In addition to the Artist's Fee, as set forth below, Artist shall be reimbursed up to **TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS (\$250,623.00)** for Reimbursable Expenses based on the submittal of original receipts or invoices. The breakdown of Reimbursable Expenses associated with this Agreement appears in Appendix C, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. Artist shall be entitled to reimbursement only to the extent Artist has actually incurred such costs, and City shall retain all funds remaining or saved from the costs set out in Appendix C and in the Budget as required in Appendix B (Phase I – Design) and as approved by the Commission. Further, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the City will reimburse Artist for only those expenses that are allowed under the principles set out in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87, "Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments" and as specifically authorized therein and as allowed under the compensability standards set out in 48 C.F.R. parts 31.105, 31.2, 31.6 and the Cost Accounting Standards set out in 48 C.F.R. part 9904 et seq. Reimbursable Expenses are as follows:

(1) Actual direct salaries paid by Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C; Overhead of Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C (Summary of Fees), and as described herein.

(2) Actual costs or prices of approved Reimbursable Expenses for the Artist and subconsultants at any tier, net of any discounts, rebates, refunds, or other items of value received by Artist or any of its subconsultants that have the effect of reducing the cost or price actually incurred. Compensation for materials and expenses shall be at direct cost, without any mark-ups.

(3) Artist shall not "mark-up" or request additional compensation for Work performed by subconsultants.

(4) Costs for which Artist seeks compensation must be necessary in order to accomplish the Work, reasonable for the services performed, and approved by Commission in the Budget.

**2b. Section 32 "Earned Income Credit (EIC) Forms" is hereby replaced in its entirety to read as follows:**

**32. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions.**

a. Contractor agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the

provisions of Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions,” of the San Francisco Administrative Code (Chapter 12T), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The text of the Chapter 12T is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse/fco](http://www.sfgov.org/olse/fco). A partial listing of some of Contractor’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. Contractor is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to a Contractor’s or Subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. Contractor shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. Contractor’s failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. Contractor or Subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or if such information is received, base an Adverse Action on an applicant’s or potential applicant for employment’s, or employee’s: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. Contractor or Subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applicants, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in subsection 32(d), above. Contractor or Subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. Contractor or Subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Contractor or Subcontractor

will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. Contractor and Subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Contractor or Subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. Contractor understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under Chapter 12T, including but not limited to, a penalty of \$50 for a second violation and \$100 for a subsequent violation for each employee, applicant or other person as to whom a violation occurred or continued, termination or suspension in whole or in part of this Agreement.

**2c. Section 62. Such section is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:**

**62. Federal Requirements.**

a. **Federal Contract Requirements and Applicable Law.** The provisions set out in this Section 62 are required by federal law. If there is any conflict between said provisions or any federal law, regulation or requirement, including such limitations and requirements as the FTA may impose, such federal requirements, terms and conditions shall take precedence over any terms and conditions set out in this Agreement. The City and County of San Francisco is a chartered City and County with home rule powers under the Constitution of the State of California. The terms of this Agreement are governed by California Law and the ordinances and Charter of the City and County of San Francisco. Except as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) shall not apply to this Agreement, except as to provide guidance as to accounting and auditing standards, including but not limited to calculation of compensable costs and overhead.

**b. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms.**

- (1) All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, ([http://www.fta.dot.gov/laws/circulars/leg\\_reg\\_8641.html](http://www.fta.dot.gov/laws/circulars/leg_reg_8641.html)), as amended and the Master Grant Agreement (<http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/15-Master.pdf>), are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Artist shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any City request that would cause the City to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.
- (2) The FTA Master Agreement obligates SFMTA to incorporate certain provisions into this Agreement and any lower tier subcontracts at any level and to take appropriate

measures to ensure that Artist and its lower tier subcontractors at any level comply with certain applicable requirements set forth in the Master Agreement. The FTA Master Agreement is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement, and Artist shall comply with all such requirements.

- (3) Copies of the FTA Master Agreement are available from the Commission.

**c. Applicability of Federal Grant Contract.**

- (1) This procurement may be subject to one or more financial assistance contracts between SFMTA and the U.S. Department of Transportation, which incorporate the current FTA Master Agreement and Circular 4220.1F as amended. U.S. Department of Transportation's level of financial assistance may be between zero and eighty percent (0-80%). The Artist is required to comply with all terms and conditions prescribed for third party contracts in these documents.
- (2) Federal laws, regulations, policies and administrative practices may be modified or codified after the date this Agreement is established and may apply to this Agreement. To assure compliance with changing federal requirements, Contract Award indicates that the Artist agrees to accept all changed requirements that apply to this Agreement.

**d. Federal Funding Limitation.** Artist understands that funds to pay for Artist's performance under this Agreement are anticipated to be made available from the United States Department of Transportation through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). All funds must be approved and administered by FTA. The City's obligation hereunder is payable from funds that are appropriated and allocated by FTA for the performance of this Agreement. If funds are not allocated, or ultimately are disapproved by FTA, the City may terminate or suspend Artist's services without penalty. The Commission shall notify Artist promptly in writing of the non-allocation, delay, or disapproval of funding.

**e. No Federal Government Obligation to Third Parties.** Artist agrees that, absent the Federal Government's express written consent, the Federal Government shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to any subrecipient, any third party Artist, or any other person not a party to the Grant Agreement in connection with this Project. Notwithstanding any concurrence provided by the Federal Government in or approval of any solicitation, subagreement, or third party contract, the Federal Government continues to have no obligations or liabilities to any party, including a subrecipient or third party contractor.

**f. Federal Lobbying Restrictions.**

- (1) This Agreement is subject to Section 319, Public Law 101-121 (31 U.S.C. §1352) and U.S. DOT regulations "New Restrictions on Lobbying," 49 C.F.R. Part 20, which prohibits Federal funds from being expended to influence or to attempt to influence

an officer or employee of any agency, members of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of any Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federally funded contract, the making of any Federal grant or loan, or entering into any cooperative agreement and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. Consultants and Subcontractors at any time who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 C.F.R. Part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier, up to the recipient. The Artist shall submit the "Certification Regarding Lobbying" included in this document. The Artist's signature on this certification shall certify that: a) it has not engaged in the prohibited activity and b) the language of the certification shall be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000, and that all such subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly. SFMTA is responsible for keeping the certification form of the Artist, who is in turn responsible for keeping the certification forms of subcontractors. Further, by executing the Agreement, the Artist agrees to comply with these laws and regulations.

- (2) If the Artist has engaged in any lobbying activities to influence or attempt to influence the awarding of this Agreement, the Artist must disclose these activities. In such a case, the Artist shall complete Standard Form SF-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities". SFMTA must also receive all disclosure forms.
- (3) The Artist and any subcontractors shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of a previously filed disclosure form. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - (a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence this federally funded Agreement; or
  - (b) A change in the person(s) influencing or attempting to influence this federally funded Agreement; or
  - (c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s) or member contracted to influence or attempt to influence this federally funded Agreement.

**g. Lobbying Certification and Disclosure.** Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Part 20 (which is by

this reference incorporated herein), the Artist shall execute and return the Certification Regarding Lobbying by Artist form set forth in Attachment G with the execution of this agreement.

**h. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension And Other Responsibility Matters.**

- (1) Pursuant to Executive Order 12549 and 12689, "Debarment and Suspension," 31 USC § 6101 and federal regulations in 49 C.F.R. 29, entities and individuals who are debarred or suspended by the federal government are excluded from obtaining federal assistance funds under this Contract. To assure that such entities and individuals are not involved as participants on this FTA-financed contract, if the contract exceeds \$25,000 each Artist shall complete and submit, as part of its Proposal, the certification form, contained in these documents. The inability of an Artist to provide a certification will not necessarily result in denial of consideration for contract award. A Artist that is unable to provide a certification must submit a complete explanation attached to the certification form. Failure to submit a certification or explanation may disqualify the Artist from participation under this Contract. SFMTA, in conjunction with FTA, will consider the certification or explanation in determining contract award. No contract will be awarded to a potential third-party Artist submitting a conditioned debarment or suspension certification, unless approved by the FTA.
- (2) The certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed in determination of award of contract. If at any time the Artist learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances, it shall immediately provide written notice to SFMTA. If it is later determined that the Artist knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, or failed to notify SFMTA immediately of circumstances which made the original certification no longer valid, SFMTA may disqualify the Artist. If it is later determined that the Artist knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, or failed to notify SFMTA immediately of circumstances which made the original certification no longer valid, SFMTA may terminate the contract, in addition to other remedies available including FTA suspension and/or debarment.
- (3) Further, the Artist shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract with an entity or person who is proposed for debarment under 48 C.F.R. Part 9, Subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, or who has been declared ineligible from obtaining federal assistance funds. As such, the Artist shall require all subcontractors seeking subcontracts to complete and submit the same certification form contained in these documents before entering into any agreement with said subcontractor.

- i. Exclusionary Or Discriminatory Specifications.** Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal statute or regulations, the Artist agrees that it will comply with the requirement of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(h)(2) by refraining from using any Federal assistance awarded by FTA to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications.



- j. Energy Conservation.** The Artist shall recognize mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the State Energy Action plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 USC Section 6321 et seq.).
- k. Clean Water.** The Artist agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. The Artist agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Artist also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.
- l. Clean Air.** The Artist agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq. The Artist agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the Purchaser will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Artist also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.
- m. Fly America.** International air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for the Project must be provided by U.S. flag air carriers to the extent service by these carriers is available, as required by the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. 40118, in accordance with U.S. GAO regulations, “Uniform Standards and Procedures for Transportation Transactions,” 4 C.F.R. Part 52, and U.S. GAO Guidelines for Implementation of the “Fly America Act” B-138942, 1981 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 2166. March 31, 1981.
- n. Texting While Driving; Distracted Driving.** Consistent with Executive Order 13513 “Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving”, Oct. 1, 2009 (available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2009/E9-24203.htm>) and DOT Order 3902.10 “Text Messaging While Driving”, Dec. 30, 2009, SFMTA encourages Artist to promote policies and initiatives for employees and other personnel that adopt and promote safety policies to decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving, and to include this provision in each third party subcontract involving the project.
- o. Seat Belt Use.** In compliance with Executive Order 13043 “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States”, April 16, 1997 23 U.S.C. Section 402 note, the SFMTA encourages Artist to adopt and promote on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company owned, rented, or personally operated vehicles, and to include this provision in each third party subcontract involving the project.

- p. Electronic and Information Technology.** When providing reports or other information to the SFMTA, or to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), among others, on behalf of the SFMTA, the Artist agrees to prepare such reports or information using electronic or information technology capable of assuring that the reports or information delivered will meet the applicable accessibility standards of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794d, and U.S. ATBCB regulations, "Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards," 36 C.F.R. Part 1194.
- q. Civil Rights and Nondiscrimination.** In addition to the provisions prohibiting discrimination set out in Section 34, above, the Artist shall ensure compliance by it and its subcontractors with all requirements imposed by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), federal Executive Order No. 11246, regulations of the U. S. Department of Labor issued thereunder, the regulations of the federal Department of Transportation issued thereunder, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, as they may be amended from time to time. Accordingly, during the performance of this Agreement, the Artist, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Artist"), agrees as follows:
- (1) The Artist shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DOT"), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21 ("Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Dept. of Transportation"), as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.
  - (2) In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Artist for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Artist of the Artist's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, religion, creed, sex, sexual orientation, disability, age, or nationality.
  - (3) The Artist shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by SFMTA or FTA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information is required of a contractor or subcontractor that is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Artist shall so certify to SFMTA, or FTA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
  - (4) In the event of the Artist's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, SFMTA shall impose such contract sanctions as it or FTA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Requiring the Artist to take remedial action to bring the Artist into compliance; and/or
  - (b) Withholding of payments to the Artist under the Agreement until the Artist complies; and/or
  - (c) Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
- (5) The Artist shall include the provisions of these Subsections r(1) to r(4) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Artist shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as SFMTA or FTA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Artist becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Artist may request SFMTA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of SFMTA and, in addition, the Artist may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

**r. Title VI Compliance.** During the performance of this Agreement, Artist, for itself, its assignees, and its successors in interest agrees as follows:

- (1) **Compliance with Regulations:** Artist shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.
- (2) **Nondiscrimination:** Artist, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. Artist shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by Artist for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by Artist of Artist's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin.
- (4) **Information and Reports:** Artist shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its

books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by SFMTA or the FTA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of Artist is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, Artist shall so certify to SFMTA, or the FTA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- (5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of Artist's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, SFMTA shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FTA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    - (a) Withholding of payments to Artist under the Agreement until Artist complies, and/or,
    - (b) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
  - (6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** Artist shall include the provisions of Subsection 62.18.1 through 62.18.5 of this Section in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. Artist shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as SFMTA or the FTA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that, in the event Artist becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, Artist may request SFMTA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of SFMTA, and, in addition, Artist may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- s. Requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act.** The Artist is required to comply with all applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), 42 USC §§ 12101, et seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 USC § 794; and 49 USC § 5301(d), and the following regulations and any amendments thereto:
- (1) U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37;
  - (2) U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
  - (3) U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;
  - (4) DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F.R. Part 36;

- (5) U.S. General Services Administration regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;
- (6) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;
- (7) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for Persons with Disabilities," 47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and
- (8) FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons," 49 C.F.R. Part 609.

62.19.9. Any implementing requirements that the FTA may issue.

- t. **Subcontractor Non-Discrimination Assurances.** Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Section 26.13, the Artist is required to make the following assurance in its agreement with SFMTA and to include this assurance in any agreements it makes with subcontractors in the performance of this contract: "The Artist or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Artist shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Artist or subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as SFMTA deems appropriate."
- u. **Recycled Products.** To the extent practicable and economically feasible, the Artist agrees to provide a competitive preference for recycled products to be used in the Project pursuant to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidelines at 40 C.F.R. Parts 247, implementing Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962. If possible, the Artist shall use both sides of paper sheets for copying and printing and shall use recycled/recyclable products wherever practical at the fulfillment of this Agreement.
- v. **False or Fraudulent Statements and Claims.**
  - (1) The Artist recognizes that the requirements of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 49 U.S.C. §§ 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Accordingly, by signing this Agreement, the Artist certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, or it may make pertaining to the covered Grant Agreement, Cooperative agreement, Contract or Project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Artist acknowledges that if it makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement,

submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, on the Artist, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (2) The Artist also acknowledges that if it makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government in connection with an urbanized area formula project financed with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose on the Artist the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001, 31 USC §§ 3801, et seq., and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1), to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (3) The Artist agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

**w. Drug-Free Workplace Policy.** Artist acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, 41 U.S.C. 702, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on City premises. Artist agrees that any violation of this prohibition by Artist, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

**x. Buy America.** If steel, iron, other manufactured products (“materials”) (as defined in 49 CFR Sections 661.3 and 661.5) are used in the fabrication of the Artwork, said materials must be manufactured in the United States in accordance with 49 CFR Sections 661.3 and 661.5 and other applicable federal regulations. Artist shall not use materials that do not comply with said requirements. Artist shall refund the City all funds received for the Work and shall be liable for all costs and damages arising from or related to the replacement or refabrication of the Artwork due to noncompliance with Buy America requirements.

**y. Incorporation of FTA Terms.**

- (1) The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Artist shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any SFMTA requests which would cause the SFMTA to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.
- (2) For purposes of applying federal law to this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings provided below:

- (a) Approved Project Budget means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance

for which the City is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.

- (b) Contractor means the Artist that is the individual or entity awarded a third party contract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (c) Cooperative Agreement means the instrument by which FTA awards Federal assistance to a specific Recipient to support a particular Project or Program, and in which FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control.
- (d) Federal Transit Administration (FTA) is an operating administration of the U.S. DOT.
- (e) FTA Directive includes any FTA circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines. In addition to FTA directives, certain U.S. DOT directives also apply to the Project.
- (f) Grant Agreement means the instrument by which FTA awards Federal assistance to a specific Recipient to support a particular Project, and in which FTA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. § 6304.
- (g) Government means the United States of America and any executive department or agency thereof.
- (h) Project means the task or set of tasks listed in the Approved Project Budget, and any modifications stated in the Conditions to the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement applicable to the Project. In the case of the formula assistance program for urbanized areas, for elderly and persons with disabilities, and non-urbanized areas, 49 U.S.C. §§ 5307, 5310, and 5311, respectively, the term "Project" encompasses both "Program" and "each Project within the Program," as the context may require, to effectuate the requirements of the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement.
- (i) Recipient means any entity that receives Federal assistance directly from FTA to accomplish the Project. The term "Recipient" includes each FTA "Grantee" as well as each FTA Recipient of a Cooperative Agreement. For the purposes of this Agreement, Recipient is the City.
- (j) Secretary means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (k) Third Party Contract means a contract or purchase order, including this Fabrication Agreement, awarded by the Recipient to a vendor or contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by FTA.
- (l) Third Party Subcontract means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or third party subcontractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (m) U.S. DOT is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.

**z. Federal Changes.** Artist shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the City and FTA, as they may be

amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Artist's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

**aa. Access to Records.**

- (1) The Artist agrees to provide the City and County of San Francisco, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Artist which are directly pertinent to this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
- (2) The Artist agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- (3) The Artist agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Artist agrees to maintain same until the City, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. 49 CFR 18.36(i)(11).

**bb. No Federal Government Obligations to Artist.**

- (1) The City and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the City, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.
- (2) The Artist agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

**Section 2d. Appendix B**

**Appendix B is modified to add the following Additional Work, which Contractor shall perform in addition to the Work currently set forth in Appendix B:**

The Artist shall subcontract with a Structural Engineering firm to conduct additional engineering services associated with structural engineering of the sculpture Artist shall produce. Contractor shall resolve any problems or issues in the Work identified through the structural engineering peer review process, consult with the engineer during fabrication and installation of artwork, and provide additional artwork renderings as requested by the Arts Commission. If the engineering peer review process identifies problems or issues in the Work that require modification of the fabricated sculpture that alters the appearance of the sculpture, Artist shall seek approval of the Arts Commission prior to making such changes.



**Section 2e. Appendix C.**

**Appendix C is modified to compensate Artist \$60,723 for the Additional Work described in this Amendment, as set out below, by increasing the Contract Amount from \$374,900 to an amended Contract Amount not to exceed \$435,623**

**Appendix C is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:**

|  | Artist Fee  | Reimbursable Expenses | Total |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Design Phase (Phase Ia Conceptual Design, 1b Design Development & 1c Final Design) |             |                       |       |
| <b>ARTIST FEE</b>  |             |                       |       |
| Phase 1a Contractor Fee (ArtistTeam)   | \$25,000.00 |                       |       |
| Phase 1b Contractor Fee (Artist Team)  | \$35,000.00 |                       |       |
| Fly-through animation  | \$5,000.00  |                       |       |
| Phase 1 c Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   | \$55,000.00 |                       |       |
| Campbell studio assistant  | \$5,000.00  |                       |       |
| <b>REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES</b>   |             |                       |       |
| Drawings, Graphics   |             | \$32,287.00           |       |
| Engineering Subrizi  |             | \$35,875.00           |       |
| Consultants  |             | \$10,582.00           |       |
| Travel (artist team)   |             | \$8,930.00            |       |
| Models   |             | \$55,631.00           |       |
| Studio space rental (temporary)  |             | \$18,242.00           |       |
| Materials research   |             | \$19,257.00           |       |
| Insurance  |             | \$60.00               |       |
| Revised Structural Engineering Design Phase Arup                                   |             | \$37,759.00           |       |
| <b>Phase II Fabrication Consultation</b>   |             |                       |       |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   |             |                       |       |
| Artist Team  | \$45,000.00 |                       |       |
| <b>Subconsultants</b>  |             |                       |       |
| Engineering Arup   |             | \$11,500.00           |       |
| Architect  |             | \$1,500.00            |       |
| <b>Other direct costs</b>  |             |                       |       |
| Travel (Artist Team)   |             | \$5,000.00            |       |
| <b>Phase III Installation Consultation</b>   |             |                       |       |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   |             |                       |       |
| Contractor   | \$10,000.00 |                       |       |
| Studio assistant   | \$5,000.00  |                       |       |

|                    |              |              |              |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subconsultants     |              |              |              |
| Engineering Arup   |              | \$7,500.00   |              |
| Architect          |              | \$1,500.00   |              |
|                    |              |              |              |
| Other direct costs |              |              |              |
| Travel             |              | \$5,000.00   |              |
|                    |              |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>       | \$185,000.00 | \$250,623.00 | \$435,623.00 |

**Section 2g. Appendix D. Such section is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:**

| WHITE LIGHT & WERNER KLOTZ  | Artist Fee | Reimbursable Expenses | *Submittal Deadline   |
|---|------------|-----------------------|---|
| Payment 1: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups, required to the SFMTA's 65% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.  | \$25,000   | \$9,650               | Paid in multiple split payments                               |
| Payment 2: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, additional drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups required for the SFMTA's 100% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation all subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.                           | \$40,000   | \$14,750              | Paid in multiple split payments                               |
| Payment 3: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, artwork drawings, construction documents, specifications, data, shop drawings, material samples, material data sheets, mock-ups, required tests for ease of maintenance and durability required for final approval and fabrication of the artwork. | \$60,000   | \$167,691             | Paid in multiple split payments                               |
| Payment 4: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of completed fabrication of the artwork by the SFAC and SFMTA, and approval of all required documents, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid.  | \$45,000   | \$44,532              | Artwork shall be delivered to City no later than May 1, 2018. |

| WHITE LIGHT & WERNER KLOTZ   | Artist Fee | Reimbursable Expenses | *Submittal Deadline |
|--|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Payment 5: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of transported and installed artwork by the SFAC and the SFMTA, and approval of all remaining required submittals, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid. | \$15,000   | \$14,000              | TBD                 |
| TOTALS   | \$185,000  | \$250,623             | 435,623             |

**3. Effective Date.** Each of the modifications set forth in Section 2 shall be effective on and after the Effective Date of this Amendment.

**4. Legal Effect.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.


*The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor and City have executed this Amendment as of the date first referenced above.

**CITY**

**CONTRACTOR**

Recommended by:



Tom DeCaigny  
Director of Cultural Affairs  
Arts Commission



Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc  
1161 De Haro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
City vendor number: 83573

APPROVED:

San Francisco Municipal Transportation  
Agency



Edward D. Reiskin  
Executive Director/CEO  
San Francisco Municipal  
Transportation Agency




Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35th Street  
New York, NY 10001  
City vendor number: 83190

Date: 3.28.17

Approved as to Form:

Dennis J. Herrera  
City Attorney

By:   
Robert K. Stone  
Deputy City Attorney

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Arts Commission  
25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 240  
San Francisco, California 94102**

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
AND  
WHITE LIGHT INC AND WERNER KLOTZ PUBLIC ART INC  
TO PROVIDE ARTWORK FOR THE CENTRAL SUBWAY PROJECT**

This Agreement, dated for convenience as June 1, 2011 is made in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, by and between White Light Inc, 1161 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc., 35 West 35<sup>th</sup> Street, New York, NY 10001, hereinafter collectively referred to as "Artist" or "Contractor" and the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," acting by and through its Municipal Transportation Agency ("SFMTA") and its Arts Commission ("Commission"), for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**Recitals**

**A.** The City desires that the Contractor design, fabricate, transport to the City and consult during installation of an Artwork for installation by the City in the Union Square/Market Street (UMS) Station of the Central Subway Project, Phase 2 of the SFMTA Third Street Light Rail Project ("the Project").

**B.** Funding for Artwork for the Project will be derived from Federal Transit Administration grants and other funds granted the SFMTA, which the SFMTA provides to the Commission to administer the art program for the Project.

**C.** A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued on October 1, 2004 and April 30, 2008, and City selected Artist as one of six highest qualified scorers pursuant to the RFQ.

**D.** Artist represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform and that it possesses the requisite experience and resources to render the services required by the City as set forth under this Contract.

**E.** The City and Contractor intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the Federal Transit Administration of the United States Department of Transportation ("FTA").

**F.** Approval for said Agreement was obtained from a Civil Service Commission Notice of Action for Contract No. 4062-10/11 on January 3, 2011.

**G.** The Commission, by Resolution No. 1206-10-339 has authorized the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into Agreement with Artist for the development and implementation of a work of art for the Central Subway Union Square/Market Street Station under the following terms and conditions.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the preceding statements, the accuracy of which the parties hereby stipulate, the Artist, the SFMTA and Commission, on behalf of City, hereby agree as follows:

## Definitions:

Where any word or phrase defined below, or a pronoun used in place thereof, is used in any part of this Agreement or the Contract Documents, it shall have the meaning set forth below:

1. "ADA" means the Americans with Disabilities Act (including all rules and regulations thereunder), Title 24 (California Building Code) and all other applicable federal, state and local disabled access legislation, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.
2. "Additional Work" means Work outside the scope of work of this Agreement, as described in Appendix B to this Agreement.
3. "Agreement" means this agreement, including all addenda, appendices and modifications, whether created now or in the future.
4. "Alter" or "Alteration" means, with respect to the Artwork, to alter, repair, modify, remove, relocate, sell, dispose of, distort, destroy, mutilate, or deface.
5. "Approved Costs" means such costs as are scheduled on Appendix C, including the maximum expenditure authorized for each item.
6. "Architect" means the engineering design firm engaged by the SFMTA to design the portion of the Central Subway Project in which the Art Work will be incorporated or installed.
7. "Artist" (also referred to as "Contractor") means: White Light Media, LLC and Werner Klotz Public Art, Inc. Where there is more than one Artist, all Artists shall be referred to collectively as "Artist." If Artist is comprised of two or more individual persons or entities, each individual person or entity shall be jointly and severally responsible for satisfying Artist's obligations under this Agreement, and each individual person or entity shall be liable for the acts and omissions of every other individual person or entity comprising Artist.
8. "Artist's Fee" means the fee paid by the City to the Artist to cover all profit, labor and costs related to the design and fabrication of the Artwork, including but not limited to Overhead, that are not otherwise compensable under this Agreement.
9. "Artwork" means the work of art designed by Artist for the Site under the terms of this Agreement, as described and defined in Artist Proposal, to be attached as Appendix A upon completion of Phase I, Conceptual Design, of the Services to be Provided by Artist.
10. "Authorization" means an Agreement, properly executed by the Commission and certified by the Controller for the specific funding of this Agreement or any modification thereof.
11. "Budget" means a specific and detailed document identifying the cost of completion of all Work under this Agreement, including all modifications, as further described in Section 4(c)..

12. "Central Subway Project" (CSP) or "Project" means the planning, design and construction of the Central Subway Project, Phase 2 of the SFMTA Third Street Light Rail Project.
13. "City" means the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation.
14. "Commission" means the San Francisco Arts Commission.
15. "Committee" means the Visual Arts Committee of the Commission.
16. "Compensable Expense" means an expenditure by Artist made in the performance of the Work that is eligible under FTA guidelines and other applicable federal regulations for reimbursement as a legitimate Project expense and approved in advance of expenditure by the Arts Commission.
17. "Conceptual Design" means drawings (in plan and elevation) and/or 3-dimensional models, a written description, proposed materials and samples and cost estimates at 30% design completion. The information provided in Conceptual Design shall be complete enough to fully illustrate the design intent of the Artwork.
18. "Construction Contractor" means the licensed contractor and its subcontractors selected by the City to construct the Central Subway Project or any portion thereof, including installation of the Artwork at the Site.
19. "Construction Documents" means the final and complete architectural, structural, mechanical and engineering Design Development Documents (including drawings, written specifications, structural and engineering calculations at 100% design completion) prepared by Artist or Artist's subcontractors and approved by the Commission that sets forth in detail the design and specifications of the Artwork and its installation, which are suitable for bidding to a Construction Contractor. Construction Documents shall describe and fix the location, size, materials and character of the Artwork with respect to architectural, structural engineering, mechanical and electrical systems, materials, colors, method of attachment and fabrication methods, and other such elements as may be appropriate. Construction Documents must be signed and stamped by design professionals licensed in the State of California as required by the California Building Code and any local amendments thereto.
20. "Construction Manager" means the Central Subway Partners, a joint venture between AECOM USA and EPC Consultants, engaged by the SFMTA to manage the design and construction of the Project as the Program Manager/Construction Manager consultant.
21. "Contract Documents" means any work, including but not limited to, Conceptual Designs, Design Development Document and Construction Documents, Shop Drawings, Mock-ups, models, engineering calculations, approved installation plans, and all material samples and product data, project budget, and any and all additional documents and submittals produced under this Agreement that the Commission has approved and to which the completed Artwork is expected to conform.
22. "Contract Sum" (or "Total Amount") means all amounts payable by the City to Artist under this Agreement, and more specifically described in Section 5.
23. "Controller" means the Controller of City.

24. "Cost-plus-Fixed-Fee" means an alternate method compensating the Artist for Work performed under the Agreement that is not paid by Lump Sum and by which the City reimburses the Artist its costs for performing the Work and also pays a Fixed Fee as compensation for having performed the Work.
25. "Days" means working days of the City and County of San Francisco (unless otherwise indicated). The use of the term "days," "working days" or "business days" shall be synonymous.
26. "Department of Transportation" (DOT) means the federal agency Department of Transportation.
27. "Director of Cultural Affairs" means the Director of Cultural Affairs for the Commission.
28. "Design Development Documents" means the design documents generated by the Artist and submitted to the Commission for review, comment and approval during the course of the design of the Artwork. The content of Design Development Documents shall be determined by the Commission, and may include colored drawings or computer-generated color images (in plan and elevation) and/or 3-dimensional models that accurately reflect the Artwork, that describe the size and character of the Artwork with respect to its relationship to the Site, including architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, materials and other elements as may be appropriate, describe how the Artwork will be installed at the Site, mock-ups, final color and materials samples, proposed fabrication methods, feasibility studies and final cost estimates at design completion.
29. "FTA" means the Federal Transit Administration, a department of the federal Department of Transportation.
30. "Force Majeure" with respect to a delay in or prevention of performance means (a) any strike, lockout or other labor or industrial disturbance (whether or not on the part of the employees of either party), civil disturbance, future order claiming jurisdiction, act of the public enemy, war, riot, sabotage, blockade, embargo, inability to secure customary materials, supplies or labor through ordinary sources by reason of regulation or order of any government or regulatory body; (b) any changes in any applicable laws or the interpretation thereof; or (c) any flood, washout, explosion, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the party from whom performance is required.
31. "Lump Sum" means a method of compensating the Artist for Work under the Agreement that is a payment of an all-inclusive prefixed amount of compensation agreed by the Parties for completion of Milestones or other Work specified in the Agreement or an amendment to the Agreement. A Lump Sum payment amount is inclusive of and compensates the Artist for all Reimbursable Expenses, Overhead, and the Artist's Fee.
32. "Milestone" means a description of Work to be accomplished by date(s) certain, set out in Appendix D of this Agreement.
33. "Mock-ups" or "Samples" means illustrations such as standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and physical samples of all or any portion of the Work, and other information furnished by Artist to illustrate



materials or equipment for all or any portion of the Work. The purpose of the Mock-ups and Samples is to provide physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish the standards by which the Work will be judged.

34. "Overhead" means the costs incurred by Contractor in supporting its Work on the Project that are not specifically listed as Reimbursable Expenses.
35. "Party" means an entity bound by this Agreement.
36. "Parties" mean all entities bound by this Agreement.
37. "Project" means the Third Street Light Rail Project, Phase 2, Central Subway.
38. "Proposal" means the proposed visual, aesthetic, and artistic intent and design of the Artwork incorporated in the Contract Documents approved by the Commission. The most recent design approved by the Commission is incorporated herein by reference, and is binding unless or until changes are approved by resolution of the Commission. Attached is Artist's Proposal at the time of the Agreement date. Artist's Proposal shall be automatically superseded by any Contract Documents that are later approved by the Commission.
39. "Public Work" means a construction project, erection, installation or other element of a construction project defined as a public work or S.F. Administrative Code Section 6.1(I), as currently written or as may be amended from time to time.
40. "Reimbursable Expense" means an expenditure by the Artist, including Salary Burden, that the Arts Commission shall reimburse to the extent that such expenditure is necessary for the Project and meets all applicable requirements of this Agreement., including approval in advance of expenditure by the Arts Commission.
41. "Request for Information" (RFI) means a request from a Construction Contractor for clarification or interpretation of a Contract Document or design document prepared by or under the direction of the Artist under this Agreement.
42. "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) means the Request for Qualifications issued by the Arts Commission on September 10, 2004 and on April 30, 2008.
43. "Salary Burden" means the full cost of payroll taxes and employee benefits, such as health and dental care insurance, vacation, leave, retirement and pension that are provided to employees in addition to wages.
44. "Scope of Services" or "Work" means the services, tasks, and deliverables that the Artist will provide to the Arts Commission under this Agreement, as outlined in Appendix B of this Agreement.
45. "SFMTA" means the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, created under Article 8A of the City's Charter.
46. "Shop Drawings" means drawings, diagrams and other data specifically prepared by Artist or Artist's subcontractors, fabricators, manufacturers, suppliers, Construction Contractor, or distributors illustrating in detail exactly how the work, or any element thereof, is to be fabricated and installed. Shop Drawings shall be signed and stamped by a licensed design professional unless this requirement is specifically

waived by the Commission.

47. "Small Business Enterprise" (SBE) means a for-profit, small business concern with a three (3) year average gross revenue not exceeding Twelve Million Dollars (\$12,000,000) and is certified under any of the following programs: the State of California's Small Business Program ("State Program"), the City and County of San Francisco's LBE Program ("City Program"), or the California Unified Certification Program ("Federal DBE Program").
48. "Site" means the Project location where the Artwork is to be installed, which for this Agreement is the Central Subway Chinatown Station located at the corner of Stockton and Washington streets.
49. "Work" means the work of Artist necessary, incidental or otherwise pertaining to the performance of the services and deliverables required under this Agreement. In addition to all other services and deliverables required, Work shall include the design, fabrication, consultation concerning the delivery and installation of the Artwork. (See Scope of Work.)

Whenever the words "as directed," "as required," "as permitted," or words of like effect are used, it shall be understood as the direction, requirement, or permission of the Commission or the SFMTA, as provided herein. The words "sufficient," "necessary," or "proper," and the like, mean sufficient, necessary or proper in the judgment of the Commission. The words "approval," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import, means approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Commission or of the SFMTA, as provided herein, unless otherwise indicated by the context. The terms "include," "included" or "including" and similar terms shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation."

#### **1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non- Appropriation.**

This Agreement is subject to the budget and fiscal provisions of City's Charter. Charges will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the Controller. City's obligation under this Agreement shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such certification.

This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to City at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the term for which funds are appropriated.

City has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements. City budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors. The Controller is not authorized to make payments on any contract for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation. Artist's assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

**THIS SECTION 1 CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

## **2. Term of the Agreement.**

The term of this Agreement shall be from June 1, 2011 to December 31, 2018, unless extended by subsequent contract modification pursuant to the contract modification requirements in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the parties for a period not to exceed two years beyond the initial term, provided that such extension does not create a contract with a total aggregate term of more than 9 years.

## **3. Effective Date of Agreement.**

This Agreement shall become effective when the Controller has certified to the availability of funds and Artist has been notified in writing.

## **4. Services Artist Agrees to Perform; Procedure for Execution of Work; Budget; Consultation.**

**a. Services.** As more specifically provided in Appendix B "Services to be Provided by Artist," Artist agrees to design, fabricate and transport and consult during installation by the Construction Contractor of the Artwork for the Central Subway Project, as well as any services provided in any subsequent modification to this Agreement. This Contract is a personal services contract, it is not a public works or construction contract subject to Chapter 6 of San Francisco Administrative Code or to the California Public Contract Code.

### **b. Procedure for Execution of Work.**

(1) As more specifically described in Appendix B to this Agreement, the Artist shall perform the Work under this Agreement in three phases. In Phase 1, the Artist shall complete and submit the Design Development Documents and other required submittals for the Artwork. In Phase 2, provided that City determines, in its sole discretion, to go forward with the fabrication of the Artwork, the Artist shall fabricate (or supervise the fabrication of) the Artwork in conformance with the Design Development and Final Design documents and other required submittals approved by the Commission. Provided that the City determines in its sole discretion to install the Artwork, in Phase 3, as directed by the Commission, the Contractor shall assist and consult with the Commission, the SFMTA and the Construction Contractor as to the transportation and installation of the Artwork at the Site, as determined by the Arts Commission.

(2) By authorizing Phase 1, the Commission is not obligated to authorize any subsequent Phase or other work. Subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, the Commission may terminate this Agreement at any time.

(3) Artist shall not commence any Phase nor incur any expense in anticipation of commencing any Phase unless the Commission has given prior written authorization and the Controller has certified the availability of funds. Prior to beginning each Phase, Artist shall obtain the necessary approval of the previous Phase. In no event shall City be liable for any claims or damages arising from Artist's unauthorized actions.

(4) The parties may negotiate any Additional Work to be performed under this Agreement, which shall not be effective unless and until memorialized in a written modification to this Agreement executed as provided herein.

(5) The City may terminate the Work at anytime, during or between Phases, with or without cause. If the City terminates the Work for convenience (without cause), the Artist shall be paid the amount(s) agreed for completed Milestones and for preapproved and documented Reimbursable Expenses reasonably and actually incurred up to the date of termination.

**c. Budget.** Unless otherwise specified in a modification to this Agreement, at the completion of Final Design Documents, Artist shall submit for the Commission's approval a final Budget for the entire cost of completion of the Artwork, including costs for any further design, fabrication, Construction Support services. Once adopted by the Commission as part of the approval of Phase 1, the Budget shall be binding upon Artist. The Artist's failure to provide the completed and installed Artwork to City within the approved Budget will be a material breach of this Agreement.

**d. Consultation.** Artist agrees to cooperate in good faith with the Commission and to be available as reasonably necessary for consultation and attendance at meetings with the Commission, Architect, SFMTA, Construction Manager, and Construction Contractor during all stages of the Work. The Commission shall facilitate cooperation and arrange for and coordinate all necessary consultation among the Commission, Artist, and the SFMTA. Artist agrees to consult with the Commission, the SFMTA, the Architect and the Construction Contractor as may be required by the Commission on all matters concerning the design, configuration, placement, installation, support requirements of the Artwork. As directed by the Commission, the Artist shall assist the SFMTA and its design consultants and Construction Manager with preparation of drawings, specifications and other documents that may be necessary for the preparation of construction contract modifications and responses to Requests For Information (RFIs) from the Construction Contractor. The Artist's attendance at meetings, consultation with the Architect, SFMTA and Commission, and preparation of contract documents and responses to RFIs are within the Contract Sum

(1) Artist shall incorporate into the Construction Documents any changes made by the Architect to the Site design during the design process.

(2) Artist shall copy Commission on all correspondence between Artist, Architect, SFMTA, Construction Manager, or Construction Contractor in which Commission is not a party. Artist shall notify Commission in writing of any verbal agreements and /or understandings that are arrived at in conversations or meetings between Artist and Architect, SFMTA, Construction Management Team and/or Construction Contractor to which Commission is not a party. Artist understands that failure to inform Commission of such agreements in writing within five Days or in advance of taking any and all actions based on such agreements may result in such agreements not being honored.

(3) The Artist shall request in writing to the Arts Commission any information and data it will require from the SFMTA or the Architect for its Work. The Artist shall identify the timing and priority for which this information and data will be required in its request for that information. The Artist shall plan its work to allow adequate time for the City to provide the requested information. The Artist shall respond promptly, but in no case more than five Days, to any request for information from the Arts Commission.

(4) The Artist shall inform the Commission at the earliest possible time of any changes in the Design Development Documents, the weight of the Artwork, any special support, suspension or other requirements of the superstructure of the Site necessary for the installation of the Artwork, any electrical power or other utility requirements for the Artwork. The Artist shall ensure that the Commission is notified of any changes to said requirements at the earliest possible time. The Artist shall at all times avoid changes in the design of the Artwork that deviate materially from the Artist's Proposal. The Artist shall avoid at all times changes to support or installation requirements of the Artwork that would require modification to the Site superstructure design or would require change orders (modification of contract) with the Construction Contractor. The Artist shall not alter any aspect of the Artwork as approved by the Arts Commission and SFMTA without prior written permission from the Art Commission. The Artist shall be entirely responsible for any costs incurred by the City associated with any changes in their Artwork that have not be specifically approved by the Arts Commission in writing in advance of making such changes.

**e. Presentations to Community Representatives.** As directed by the Commission, the Artist shall meet with and make presentations to representatives of communities and property owners along the alignment that may be affected by the Project and other interested parties.

**f. Installation Support Services.** As described in Appendix B, the Artist shall be available to consult as directed by the Commission with the Commission, the Construction Contractor and the SFMTA as to installation of the Artwork at the Site. Said Installation Support Services shall include but are not limited to consulting as to the proper means and methods of installation of the Artwork, inspection of the site prior to installation, and inspection of the installed Artwork to confirm it meets the requirements of the Artist's approved design.

## 5. Compensation.

### a. Total Amount.

(1) The Total Amount payable to Artist under this Agreement (the "Contract Sum") for all Work performed by Artist, shall not exceed **THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY FOUR THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$374,900.00)**, unless this Agreement is amended as provided herein. Payment of the full Contract Sum is not guaranteed; to receive the full Contract Sum the Artist shall fully perform all Work described in this Agreement in compliance with the standards of performance described herein. All compensation due to Artist for Work performed under this Agreement shall made in accordance with Appendices C and D, attached hereto.

(2) The Contract Sum is inclusive of the Artist's Fee and all Reimbursable Expenses, including but not limited to direct labor costs, other direct costs and indirect costs for all Work performed under this Agreement, subject only to authorized adjustments as specifically provided in this Agreement. In the event the Artist incurs costs in excess of the Contract Sum (as adjusted) that is not due to actions or directives of the City or the City's engineering consultants or contractors, the Artist shall pay such excess from the Artist's Fee or its own funds, and City shall not be required to pay any part of such excess, and the Artist shall have no claim against City on account thereof. Out of the total Contract Sum, Artist shall be responsible for paying all of Artist's costs and expenses associated with the Work, including Overhead, the costs of suppliers, subcontractors, fees, taxes, permits, insurance, transportation to and from

meetings, and all other Reimbursable Expenses associated with the scope of the Work specified in this Agreement.

**b. Reimbursable Expenses.** In addition to the Artist's Fee, as set forth below, Artist shall be reimbursed up to **ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$189,900.00)** for Reimbursable Expenses based on the submittal of original receipts or invoices. The breakdown of Reimbursable Expenses associated with this Agreement appears in Appendix C, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. Artist shall be entitled to reimbursement only to the extent Artist has actually incurred such costs, and City shall retain all funds remaining or saved from the costs set out in Appendix C and in the Budget as required in Appendix B (Phase I – Design) and as approved by the Commission. Further, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the City will reimburse Artist for only those expenses that are allowed under the principles set out in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87, "Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments" and as specifically authorized therein and as allowed under the compensability standards set out in 48 C.F.R. parts 31.105, 31.2, 31.6 and the Cost Accounting Standards set out in 48 C.F.R. part 9904 et seq. Reimbursable Expenses are as follows:

(1) Actual direct salaries paid by Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C; Overhead of Artist and subconsultants as shown in Attachment C (Summary of Fees), and as described herein.

(2) Actual costs or prices of approved Reimbursable Expenses for the Artist and subconsultants at any tier, net of any discounts, rebates, refunds, or other items of value received by Artist or any of its subconsultants that have the effect of reducing the cost or price actually incurred. Compensation for materials and expenses shall be at direct cost, without any mark-ups.

(3) Artist shall not "mark-up" or request additional compensation for Work performed by subconsultants.

(4) Costs for which Artist seeks compensation must be necessary in order to accomplish the Work, reasonable for the services performed, and approved by Commission in the Budget.

**c. Artist's Fee.**

(1) For all Work performed by the Artist's, except for those tasks and work specifically identified as Additional Work, the Commission shall pay the Artist an Artist's Fee in a sum total amount not to exceed **ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY FIVE THOUSAND, DOLLARS (\$185,000.00)**.

(2) It is understood and agreed that the Artist's Fee is a fixed amount that cannot be exceeded because of any differences between the Contract Sum and actual costs of performing the Work required by this Agreement, and in no event shall payments to the Artist exceed said Contract Sum, adjusted as provided herein. The Commission may approve an increase in the Artist's Fee only if such reasonable and fair increase is required due to the City's requiring the Artist to perform Additional Work that increases the scope of the Work. Absent direction from the City to perform Additional Work, the Artist's Fee shall not be increased for Artist's additional level of effort to complete the original scope of the Work. It is further understood and agreed

that the Artist's Fee is only due and payable for Work for which Commission has given Notice to Proceed and which the Artist has satisfactorily completed.

(3) The Artist's Fee is prorated and paid as part of the compensation for completion of Milestones in proportion to the Work satisfactorily completed, as provided in Appendix D (Performance and Payment Schedule). The proportion of Work completed shall be documented by invoices and payment shall be made as set out in Appendix D. Any portion of the Artists' Fee not previously paid for completed Milestones shall be included in the subsequent or final payment. The method of proration may be adjusted by Commission to reflect deletions or amendments in the Work that are approved as herein described.

**d. Milestones; Calculation of Compensation.** Compensation shall be made to Artist in the amounts and based upon Artist's successful completion, in the sole reasonable discretion of the Director of Cultural Affairs, of the Milestones described in Appendix D to this Agreement. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to Artist until deliverables, services, or both, required under this Agreement are received from Artist and approved by the Commission as being in accordance with this Agreement. City may withhold payment to Artist in any instance in which Artist has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

**e. Change in Scope of Services.** If the Scope of Services of any Phase or other portion of the Project is reduced, that reduction shall be memorialized in an amendment to the Agreement, and the Fixed Fee for that Work shall be reduced, as negotiated by the Parties, but such reduction shall not be less than the proportional value of the reduced Work, as measured by the value of that Work set out in Attachment C (Summary of Fees) to this Agreement or other agreed document setting out the relative value of tasks. If the Scope of Services is increased, then the Parties will negotiate an appropriate Fixed Fee for the Additional Services. Any negotiations for changes in the scope of services shall be subject to the agreement of the Commission and the Artist. The Artist shall do no work in addition to or beyond the scope of the services set forth and contemplated by this Agreement unless and until it is authorized to do so by the issuance to it of a "Modification of Contract," duly executed and approved.

**f. Additional Work.** Where the City designates Additional Work to be performed, the Parties shall negotiate a reasonable Lump Sum amount as full compensation for the Additional Work, which shall include a budget for the Additional Work that covers all additional artist fee and all additional costs and expenses incurred by Artist arising from the Additional Work to be paid upon the Artist's completion of the Additional Work to the satisfaction of the Commission.

**g. Cost Plus Fixed Fee Payment.** For all Additional Work that the City does not designate as Lump Sum or for which the parties cannot agree on price, the City may direct the Artist to perform said Additional Work and reimburse Artist for Reimbursable Expenses (allowable costs) provided and approved by the Commission in the Budget and pay an additional Artist's Fee proportionate to the value of the Work. Compensation for Cost-plus-Fixed-Fee Work will be computed as the sum of Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred by Artist in performing the Additional Work and a reasonable additional Artist's Fee.

**h. Transfer of Unused Funds.** Artist may request City's approval to transfer unused funds from one subtask to another subtask within the same main task to cover the

unexpected shortfall of another subtask provided that the need for additional funds to complete the subtask is not due to Artist's poor management or planning. Artist may request City's approval to transfer unused funds from one task(s) to other tasks to cover the unexpected shortfall of the other Tasks, provided that (1) the task(s) from which the funds are transferred out of (including all subtasks within the task(s)) is at least ninety-five percent (95%) complete; (2) the funds are no longer necessary for the original task(s) for which the funds were allotted; and (3) the main reason for the task(s) requiring additional funds is not due to Artist's poor management or planning. Such request must be made in writing to the Program Manager at least 15 calendar days in advance of the need to transfer funds across subtasks. City's approval of subtask or task amount changes will not be unreasonably withheld. City's approval shall be by the Commission's Program Manager.

**i. Non-Reimbursable Expenses.** Whether an amount is paid as Lump Sum or otherwise, Artist shall be compensated only for those Reimbursable Expenses authorized in Attachment C. If an expense is not a Reimbursable Expense, the City shall have no obligation to compensate Artist for it. Computer usage, facsimile and telecommunication expenses shall not be accounted as Reimbursable Expenses. Artist and subcontractor personnel entertainment or personal expenses of any kind shall not be considered a Reimbursable Expense. Office and field supplies/ expenses are not reimbursable expenses unless said supplies can be demonstrated to be out of the ordinary and used exclusively for this Project.

**j. Prepayment.** Unless the SFMTA and Commission give specific written authorization, Artist shall not submit invoices and the City shall not pay or otherwise reimburse Artist for costs of any kind that the Artist has not actually incurred and paid prior to date of invoice.

**k. Refunds, Rebates and Credits.** Artist shall assign to the City any refunds, rebates or credits accruing the Artist that are allocable to costs for which the City has paid or has otherwise reimbursed the Artist or for which the Artist will submit an invoice.

**l. Payment of Invoices.** Compensation shall be made within 45 days that the Commission, in its sole discretion, concludes the Milestone or other undisputed portion of Work approved for payment has been performed. City shall make payment to Artist at the address specified in Section 25 (Notices to the Parties). All amounts paid by City to Artist shall be subject to audit by City.

**m. No Interest on Late Payments.** In no event shall City be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

**n. Payment Limitations.**

(1) No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to Artist until all Work Product and other services required under this Agreement are received from Artist and approved by the SFMTA as being in accordance with this Agreement.

(2) The City may reasonably withhold payment to the Artist pending resolution, in an amount equal to questioned, disputed, or disapproved amounts, or for work not satisfactorily completed or delivered as required by this Agreement or for amounts incurred by the City in connection with the Artist's negligent errors or



omissions. Payments for undisputed amounts due on the same or other invoice shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(3) The Artist shall avoid when possible submitting more than one invoice in any month unless the submittal of any additional invoice for completed and approved Work and services is agreed to by the Arts Commission in writing and in advance of the expenditure.

**o. Project Suspension or Termination.**

(1) If the Project is suspended for more than one hundred eighty (180) days or abandoned in whole or in part, the Artist shall be compensated for services satisfactorily performed prior to receipt of written notice from the City of such suspension or abandonment. If the Project is resumed after being suspended for more than one hundred eighty (180) days, the Artist's compensation for the remainder of the services to be provided for the Project shall be equitably adjusted based on the Artist's demonstrated increased costs.

(2) In the event that the City terminates the Agreement for fault, the City may reduce any amount earned or otherwise due the Artist by the sum of any additional costs the City has or will incur as a result of the Artist's default.

**p. Final Payment.** Final payment of any balance earned by the Artist for Project work will be made within ninety (90) days after all of the following:

- (1) Satisfactory completion of all work required by this Agreement;
- (2) Receipt by the Arts Commission and the SFMTA of the Work Product not previously delivered;
- (3) Delivery of all equipment/materials purchased specifically for the project where the Arts Commission or the SFMTA has reimbursed the Artist for such costs;
- (4) Receipt by the Arts Commission or the SFMTA of a fully executed final statement of amounts paid to and owed to each subcontractor under this Agreement;
- (5) Such audit and verification as SFMTA may deem necessary; and,

Execution and delivery by the Artist of a release of all claims against the City arising under or by virtue of this Agreement, other than such claims, if any, as may be specifically exempted by the Artist from the operation of the release in stated amounts to be set forth therein.

**q. Request for Additional Work.** If the Artist considers any work or services that the Commission directs Artist to perform to be outside the Scope of Services as established by this Agreement, the Artist shall notify the Commission, in writing within five (5) Days of discovering such extra work or services to request authorization to perform the Additional Work. Neither Artist nor any subcontractor or subconsultant shall be reimbursed for out-of-scope work performed without first obtaining the written approval of Commission. If the Artist proceeds to do work that it perceives to be Additional Work without first obtaining City's written approval in as provided herein, regardless of the amount or value of the work, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse Artist for the work thus performed. Eagerness to respond to the City's

comments or concerns, expediency, schedule constraints will not be acceptable reasons to proceed with Additional Work without City's prior written approval.

**r. Escalation.** Artist may request increases in reimbursement amounts to the extent that Artist can document increases in materials or labor costs outside the control of the Artist. Approval of such requests is entirely at the discretion of the Commission.

**s. Delay.** Artist shall not claim and waives any claim for damages and additional compensation for delay, other than an extension of time for the completion of Work. Such an extension will be for the period of time that the City determines that Artist was delayed in the completion of Work, where such delay was not caused by and could not have been reasonably avoided by Artist.

## **6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs.**

The City's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Controller for the purpose and period stated in such certification.

Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of City are not authorized to request, and City is not required to reimburse Artist for, commodities or services beyond the scope of this Agreement unless the changed scope is authorized by amendment and approved as required by law.

Officers and employees of City are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is City required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which this Agreement is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Controller.

## **7. Payments; Invoice Format; Suppliers and Subcontractors.**

**a. Artist Invoices.** Invoices furnished by the Artist under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the Controller. At a minimum, invoices must identify the contractor as White Light Media, LLC, the contract project as Central Subway UMS Station Artwork and include the date of transaction, name and address of Artist, interim payment number for which compensation is requested, and amount requested. The Artist must submit an original invoice, which must be accompanied by pre-printed and itemized receipts. City shall as a convenience to Artist make payment to White Light Media, LLC or to Werner Klotz Public Art, Inc., as directed in the invoice, at the addresses listed for notices in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any direction for payment to any a party in any particular invoice, payment either to White Light Media, LLC or to Werner Klotz Public Art, Inc. shall fully satisfy the City's obligation to both parties as to the amounts paid. The City shall have no liability whatsoever for disputes concerning among or between White Light Media, LLC or to Werner Klotz Public Art, Inc. as to which should receive payments or compensation for performance of Work under this Agreement. All amounts paid by City to Artist shall be subject to audit by City and other agencies with jurisdiction over the Project and Project funding.

**b. Supplier and Subcontractor Invoices.** Artist shall provide the Commission with the name, address and telephone number of suppliers and subcontractors whose total invoices are expected to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) prior to Artist beginning work under this Agreement, or as such expenses are incurred by Artist after certification of this Agreement.

**c. Activity Reports.** The Artist shall submit status reports with its invoices for payment, describing all Milestones and other Work completed by the Artist and subcontractors during the period billed and copies of all invoices for Reimbursable Expenses relating thereto.

#### **8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties.**

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code sections 6.80 to 6.83 and 21.35, and pursuant to applicable federal law, any contractor (including Artist), subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in those ordinances and statutes, including but not limited to statutory fines, treble damages, costs and attorneys fees. The text of Sections 6.80 to 6.83 and 21.35, along with the entire San Francisco Administrative Code are available on the web at <http://www.municode.com/Library/clientCodePage.aspx?clientID=4201>. Artist or any contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant: (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim. Artist agrees that remedies under local law are cumulative and in addition to the remedies and penalties provided for false claims under federal law.

#### **9. Disallowance, Disputed Amounts, and Debarment.**

a. If Artist claims or receives payment from City for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, Artist shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to City upon City's request. At its option, City may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to Artist under this Agreement or any other agreement between the Artist and the City.

b. Any Compensation or reimbursement received by Artist under this Agreement does not constitute a final decision or waiver of decision by the City as to whether said payment meets the terms and requirements of this Agreement. If following audit or other review, the City determines that the Artist and/or subconsultants are not entitled to certain compensation requested or received, the City shall notify the Artist stating the reasons therefore.

c. Acceptance of the Artwork, or any portion of the Work under this Agreement, will not alter Artist's or a subconsultant's obligations to return any funds due the City as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions, nor alter the SFMTA or its funding agencies' rights to disallow or otherwise not recognize costs on the basis a later audit or other review. The City may reasonably withhold payment to the Artist pending resolution, in an amount equal to questioned, disputed or disapproved amounts, or for work not satisfactorily completed or delivered as required by this Agreement or for amounts incurred by the City in connection with the Artist's negligent errors or omissions. Payments for other amounts due on the same or other invoice shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

d. By executing this Agreement, Artist certifies that Artist is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. Artist acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

## 10. Taxes.

a. Except as specifically provided herein, any taxes levied upon the Agreement, the transaction, or the equipment or services delivered under this Agreement, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, shall be paid by Artist. To the extent allowed by law, the costs to Artist of sales, use, and possessory interest taxes arising out of the Work performed under this Agreement are Reimbursable Expenses.

b. Artist recognizes and understands that this Agreement may create a "possessory interest" for property tax purposes. Generally, such a possessory interest is not created unless the Agreement entitles the Artist to possession, occupancy, or use of City property for private gain. Only agencies with jurisdiction over tax matters have the authority to determine if a possessory interest has been created; the Commission and SFMTA have no authority to make such determination. If a taxing authority determines that a possessory interest is created, then the following shall apply:

(1) Artist, on behalf of himself and any permitted successors and assigns, recognizes and understands that Artist, and any permitted successors and assigns, may be subject to real property tax assessments on the possessory interest;

(2) Artist, on behalf of himself and any permitted successors and assigns, recognizes and understands that the creation, extension, renewal, or assignment of this Agreement may result in a "change in ownership" for purposes of real property taxes, and therefore may result in a revaluation of any possessory interest created by this Agreement. Artist accordingly agrees on behalf of itself and its permitted successors and assigns to report on behalf of City to the County Assessor the information required by Revenue and Taxation Code section 480.5, as amended from time to time, and any successor provision.

(3) Artist, on behalf of himself and any permitted successors and assigns, recognizes and understands that other events also may cause a change of ownership of the possessory interest and result in the revaluation of the possessory interest (see, e.g., Rev. & Tax. Code section 64, as amended from time to time). Artist accordingly agrees on behalf of himself and its permitted successors and assigns to report any change in ownership to the County Assessor, the State Board of Equalization or other public agency as required by law.

(4) Artist further agrees to provide such other information as may be requested by City to enable City to comply with any reporting requirements for possessory interests that are imposed by applicable law.

(5) The Commission and the SFMTA consider Artist's presence on SFMTA property while performing Work under this Contract to be necessary to the Work and a convenience to the Project. Taxes for any possessory interest created by the Artist's presence on SFMTA property will be considered a Reimbursable Expense.

## 11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work; Approval and Final Acceptance.

**a. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work.** The issuance of any payment for Milestone(s), other progress payment or final payment by the City or the receipt thereof by the Artist shall in no way lessen the liability of the Artist to correct unsatisfactory Work or materials, although the unsatisfactory nature of such Work may or may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made. Work that does not conform to the requirements of this Agreement may be rejected by City and in such case must be replaced or performed again by Artist without delay.

**b. Correction of Errors.** Upon notice from Commission or the SFMTA, and as determined in the sole discretion of the Commission or the SFMTA, the Artist shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in such plans, designs, drawings, specifications, reports, and other services; and, in the event of any deficiencies in such plans, designs drawings, specifications, reports, or other services resulting from the Artist's professional negligence, whether or not said deficiencies have been brought to the attention of the Commission, the Artist shall indemnify and reimburse the City for the cost of the corrective remedial work (including, without limitation, design, demolition, and construction) necessary to correct any such deficiencies and the consequences of such deficiencies caused by said professional negligence.

**c. Approval and Final Acceptance.**

(1) Approval. The granting or withholding of any approval by the Commission shall be determined by the Commission in its sole and reasonable discretion. However, the Commission shall approve all deliverables if they conform to plans or Contract Documents previously approved by the Commission. If the Commission withholds approval of any deliverables or Phase, in addition to other rights or remedies available to the Commission under the Agreement or applicable law, the Commission shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately and shall have no further obligations under this Agreement.

(2) Final Acceptance. Artist shall advise the Commission in writing when Artist has completed all obligations, services and deliverables under this Agreement and all modifications. The Commission promptly shall send a Notice of Response identifying in writing any obligations, services or deliverables that Artist has not satisfactorily met, any defects in Artist's performance, and the requirements for Artist to cure any such default. Artist shall have 30 days from dispatch of the Notice of Response to cure any defects in Artist's performance identified in the Commission's Notice of Response. The Artwork shall not be finally accepted by City unless the Commission has issued a resolution of Final Acceptance. City shall make a good faith effort to make a determination as to Final Acceptance promptly.

(3) Civic Art Collection. Upon Final Acceptance, the Commission shall accession the Artwork into the Civic Art Collection.

**11A. Bonds.**

a. Labor and Materials (Payment) and Performance Bonds: To the extent that the fabrication and/or installation of any artwork is a "Public Work" as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.1(l), and any contract amount, including any subcontract amount, for such fabrication or installation exceeds \$25,000, the Artist or Artist's sub-contractors shall provide performance and payment bonds from a City-approved surety under San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.22(A). The bonds shall each be in an amount of not less than one hundred percent of the

agreement for project-specific work. The performance bond shall name the City and County of San Francisco as sole obligee if provided by the Artist. The bonds shall be on a City-approved form provided by the City to the Artist. The Artist shall submit the bonds to the Arts Commission for approval.

b. Bonds Provided by Subcontractors: Bonds provided by the Artist's sub-contractor shall identify the project and name as dual obligees the Artist and the City and County of San Francisco. Upon written request by the City, in the event of any of Artist's subcontractors' failure to perform, Artist shall assign all rights under any Performance and Payment or Labor and Materials bond in favor of City. The bonds shall be on a City-approved form provided by the City to the Artist. The Artists shall submit the bonds to the for approval.

c. Labor and Materials (Payment) and Performance Bonds required at Commission's Discretion: To the extent that the fabrication and/or installation of any artwork and the contract amount, including any subcontract amount for such fabrication or installation exceeds \$25,000, the Commission may, at the Commission's sole discretion, require Payment and Performance Bonds, whether or not the fabrication and or installation of the artwork is defined as a "Public Work" by the San Francisco Administrative Code. In such event, all the above requirements shall apply.

#### **11B. Licensed Contractor Requirements.**

The parties do not intend that the design and fabrication of the Artwork is a Public Work, as the Artwork will be erected, installed and incorporated into the Project by the Construction Contractor, not the Artist. Artist's responsibilities as to installation of the Artwork shall be limited to consultation with the City and the Construction Contractor only. The parties intentions notwithstanding, if any part of the Artist's Work is deemed by an agency having jurisdiction constitute a "Public Work" as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.1 (l) and requires a licensed contractor, Artist shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Artist and Artist's subcontractors (if any) have valid appropriate licenses under California law or the applicable jurisdiction. If the Artist and/or any of Artist's subcontractors are unlicensed during any phase of the project under this Agreement, the City shall have the right to bar Artist from receiving any payment for Artist's services. If Artist is not a licensed contractor, Artist shall not subcontract with licensed contractors for fabrication and/or installation of the Artwork or any portion of the Artwork under this Agreement.

#### **12. Qualified Personnel.**

Work under this Agreement shall be performed only by competent personnel under the supervision of and in the employment of Artist. Artist will comply with City's reasonable requests regarding assignment of personnel, but all personnel, including those assigned at City's request, must be supervised by Artist. Artist shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

#### **13. Responsibility for Equipment.**

City is not responsible for any damage to persons or property, including Artwork, as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by Artist, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to Artist by City. Artist, rather than City, is responsible for site conditions and the health and safety

of Artist's employees, subcontractors and agents, and all other persons that work on or visit the Site at the invitation of Artist.

#### **14. Independent Contractor; Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses.**

**a. Independent Contractor.** Artist shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which Artist performs the services and work requested by City under this Agreement. Artist is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or agency relationship between City and Artist.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from City or the Commission shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of Artist's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

**b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses.** Should City, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that Artist is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by Artist which can be applied against this liability). City shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by Artist for City, upon notification of such fact by City, Artist shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with City to have the amount due withheld from future payments to Artist under this Agreement (again, offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by Artist which can be applied against this liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, Artist shall not be considered an employee of City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that Artist is an employee for any other purpose, then Artist agrees to a reduction in City's financial liability so that City's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determined that Artist was not an employee.

#### **15. Insurance.**

**a. Required Insurance.** Without in any way limiting Artist's liability pursuant to Section 16, the "Indemnification and General Liability" section of this Agreement, Artist shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, in force insurance in the following amounts and coverages, or as modified in Appendix B. Artist shall obtain such insurance on or before the time specified below; if no time is specified below, Artist shall obtain such insurance when required to do so by Appendix B or a modification to this Agreement. Except for required insurance under claims-made form (see Section 15 (d) (2), artist shall maintain all required insurance continuously from the time originally specified, throughout the term of this Agreement until Final Acceptance of the Work by resolution of the Arts Commission. The Director of Cultural Affairs, with the approval of the City's Risk Manager, may authorize in writing the release of an interest in such insurance at an earlier date.

(1) **Workers Compensation**, in statutory amounts with Employers' Liability Limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury or illness. Artist shall obtain such insurance prior to certification of this Agreement. To the extent Artist warrants, in writing, that Artist is not an employer and has no employees as defined by the California Labor Code Sections 3351-3351.1, Artist need not provide to the City proof of Workers Compensation insurance.

(2) **Professional Liability Insurance** for all design professionals (such as architects, landscape architects or engineers), applicable to any of the Artist's subcontractors who is a licensed engineer or architect. Such insurance shall have limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim with respect to negligent acts, errors and omissions. Artist or Artist's subcontractors shall obtain such insurance when Artist subcontracts for any work from such a design professional, and prior to the submittal of Construction Documents. Any design professional required to obtain professional liability insurance shall maintain such insurance, and proof thereof, for the term of this Agreement.

(3) **Commercial General Liability Insurance**, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, including Contractual Liability, Personal Injury, Products and Completed Operations. Artist shall obtain such insurance prior to commencing the fabrication of the artwork and shall maintain through the transportation and installation of the Work at the Site.

(4) **Automobile Liability Insurance**: If Artist is an *individual*, Personal Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$100,000/\$300,000 each occurrence. If Artist is a corporation or other legal entity, Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable, unless a lesser amount is approved by City's Risk Manager. Artist shall obtain such insurance prior to certification of this Agreement.

(5) **Risk of Loss** Insurance or other insurance against loss in an amount equal to the total payment specified under Section 5 (Compensation) of the contract. Artist shall obtain such insurance prior to commencing fabrication of the Artwork.

(6) Transportation and/or Installation Coverage, as required by the Commission.

**b. Required Policy Language.**

(1) Commercial General Liability and Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed to provide:

(a) Endorse the policy to name as Additional Insured the City and County of San Francisco, its Officers, Agents, and Employees;

(b) Professional Liability policies shall name the specific project as a covered project; and

(c) State that such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against



whom claim is made or suit is brought, but the inclusion of more than one insured shall not operate to increase the insurer's limits.

(d) Regarding Workers' Compensation, Artist hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of Artist may acquire from Artist by virtue of the payment of any loss. Artist agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City for all work performed by the Artist, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

(2) All policies shall provide thirty days' advance written notice to the City of reduction or nonrenewal of coverages or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the following address:

Jennifer Lovvorn, Project Manager  
San Francisco Arts Commission  
25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 240  
San Francisco, CA 94102

and to

Shahnam Farhangi, Contracts Manager  
SFMTA Capital Projects and Construction Division  
1 South Van Ness, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor  
San Francisco, CA 94103

**c. Miscellaneous Insurance Requirements.**

(1) All insurance policies required under this Agreement shall be issued by insurance companies reasonably acceptable to City and authorized to do business in the State of California. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, Artist shall do the following: (a) furnish to City certificates of insurance, and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A-, VIII or higher, and that are satisfactory to City, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon City request.

(2) Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, Artist shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement and, without lapse, for a period of four years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the contract term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies. This tail coverage requirement may be waived by the City's Risk Manager in writing where appropriate.

(3) Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs be included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

(4) Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payments originating after such lapse shall not be processed until City receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement,

effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, City may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

(5) Approval of the insurance by City shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Artist hereunder.

(6) In the event of loss or damage and where any insurance proceeds are paid to City, the Commission shall make a determination, in its sole discretion, as to whether the Work shall be restored, reconstructed or abandoned. If the Commission determines that Artist shall restore or reconstruct the Work, all insurance proceeds received by City shall be paid to Artist to the extent the proceeds are used for such restoration or re-construction.

(7) If a subcontractor will be used to complete any portion of this agreement, the Artist shall ensure that the subcontractor shall provide all necessary insurance and shall name the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents and employees and the Artist listed as additional insureds.

(8) If Contractor is a joint venture or partnership entity, Artist's insurance shall not prohibit or otherwise limit coverage of the actions of one or both partners or members of the joint venture, which shall be held jointly and severally liable for any claim arising under this Contract.

## **16. Indemnification.**

a. Artist shall indemnify and save harmless City and its officers, agents and employees from, and, if requested, shall defend them against any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of Artist or loss of or damage to property, arising directly or indirectly from Artist's performance of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Artist's use of facilities or equipment provided by City or others, regardless of the negligence of, and regardless of whether liability without fault is imposed or sought to be imposed on City, except to the extent that such indemnity is void or otherwise unenforceable under applicable law in effect on or validly retroactive to the date of this Agreement, and except where such loss, damage, injury, liability or claim is the result of the active negligence or willful misconduct of City and is not contributed to by any act of, or by any omission to perform some duty imposed by law or agreement on Artist, its subcontractors or either's agent or employee. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and City's costs of investigating any claims against the City.

b. In addition to Artist's obligation to indemnify City, Artist specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend City from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to Artist by City and continues at all times thereafter.

c. Artist shall indemnify and hold City harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by City, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

d. If Artist is a joint venture, partnership or other association, each member of such joint venture, partnership, or association shall be jointly and severally liable for Work performed and damages arising from such Work under this Contract.

#### **17. Incidental and Consequential Damages.**

Artist shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages resulting in whole or in part from Artist's acts or omissions. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights, which City may have under applicable law.

#### **18. Liability of City.**

City's payment obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall city be liable to artist (regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort) for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages (including, but not limited to, lost profits) arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the Work performed in connection with this Agreement.

#### **19. Timely Provision of Services; Damages for Delayed Performance; Liquidated Damages.**

**a. Time.** Time is of the essence in the Artist's performance of the Work. Artist agrees to provide all deliverables in accordance with the timelines contained herein unless changes to those timelines are approved in writing by the Commission. All changes to schedule must be approved by the Commission in writing.

##### **b. Damages for Delayed Performance.**

(1) Generally. Artist shall be liable for all incidental and consequential damages resulting, directly or indirectly, from delays in performance caused by Artist's acts or omissions. Artist shall not be liable to City for damages resulting from delays caused by Force Majeure or by acts or omissions of City, Architect or the Construction Contractor, except to the extent Artist failed to act reasonably to mitigate such damages.

(2) Illness, Injury, Death or Incapacity. Should Artist die, become ill, injured or otherwise incapacitated (collectively, "incapacitated") such that Artist is unable to work for any period exceeding 30 days (whether consecutive or non-consecutive), any delay arising out of such incapacity will be allowed by City whenever it is practicable to do so, considering the facts and circumstances of the Work, the Project, the Architect, the Construction Contractor and the SFMTA. City may require Artist to provide medical certification of any claimed incapacity. In the event Artist is incapacitated such that Artist is unable to work for a period exceeding a total of 30 days (whether consecutive or non-consecutive), City may, at its option, undertake to complete and install the Work in Artist's absence, so long as the final Artwork is substantially similar to that designed by Artist. If City undertakes to complete the Work, City shall give due consideration to Artist's suggestions and the Artist may disclaim authorship of the Work. If City exercises its option to implement the Artwork in Artist's absence, any compensation paid or payable to Artist shall be reduced by the costs and expenditures of City in completion and installation of the Work. In case of incapacity exceeding 30 days by one member of the Artist Team, the other member of the Artist Team shall complete the Artwork within the terms of this Agreement.

**c. Delivery of Artwork.** Following final approval of the fabricated Artwork by the Arts Commission, the Artist shall deliver the Artwork to a designated City storage site no earlier than September 30, 2014, but no later than September 30, 2015. Following inspection and approval by the Arts Commission of the delivered Artwork at the City's storage site, the Arts Commission will store the Artwork at no cost to the Artist. The Artist shall be responsible for the storage and safekeeping of the Artwork prior to the delivery of the Artwork to the City's storage site.

**d. Delay.** If Artist's work is delayed due to construction delays at the Site or other delays caused by City or its contractors, so that Artist suffers documented direct cost impacts in the form of increased costs of materials and/or labor, Artist may apply to the City for reimbursement of those expenses, which City may award in its sole discretion.

**20. Artist's Default; Remedies.**

**a. Events of Default.** Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement:

(1) Artist fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement:

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties      | 29. Subcontracting                    |
| 10. Taxes   | 29A. Prevailing Wages                 |
| 11A. Bonds  | 30. Assignment or Transfer            |
| 11B. Licensed Contractor Requirements               | 37. Drug-Free Workplace Policy        |
| 15. Insurance                                       | 53. Compliance with Laws              |
| 22A. Artist's Warranties                            | 57. Protection of Private Information |
| 24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of City | 58. Graffiti Removal                  |

(2) Artist's failure or refusal to perform or do any act required of Artist in this Agreement, including unexcused failure to meet the delivery deadlines or to conform the Work to the Contract Documents approved by the Commission;

(3) Artist (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of Artist or of any substantial part of Artist's property or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing;

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to Artist or with respect to any substantial part of Artist's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of Artist;

**b. Termination in the Case of Default.** On or after any event of Artist default, City shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies. City's remedies include the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Artist (setting forth with specificity the basis for the Commission's termination), or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. Upon termination by the Commission, this Agreement shall be of no further force or effect. The date of termination shall be 5 calendar days from the Commission's dispatch of notice of termination, unless a later termination date is specified in the notice of termination. The Commission may rescind the notice of termination or extend the date for termination, but no rescission or extension is valid unless it is in writing and approved by resolution of the Commission.

**c. Opportunity to Cure.** In its sole discretion, the Commission may give Artist a grace period and opportunity to cure any default. Such grace period may be up to 35 calendar days after dispatch of written notice from the Commission setting forth the nature of the default and the requirements to cure.

**d. No Obligation to Pay.** Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, City shall have absolutely no payment or other obligations to Artist for any work or service completed, begun or contemplated by Artist subsequent to termination of this Agreement for any reason.

**e. Remedies are Cumulative.** These remedies are in addition to all other remedies available to either party under this Agreement or under applicable federal, state or local laws should the other party fail to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

## **21. Termination for Convenience.**

a. City shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience and without cause. City shall exercise this option by giving Artist written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective. As described below in subsection c., City shall pay Artist for services rendered prior to the date of termination.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, Artist shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of Artist to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by City and to minimize the liability of Artist and City to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of City. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by City.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At City's direction, assigning to City any or all of Artist's right, title, and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to City's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that City designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by City.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of Artist and in which City has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within 30 days after the specified termination date, Artist shall submit to City an invoice, which shall set forth each of the following as a separate line item:

(1) The reasonable cost to Artist, without profit, for all services and other work City directed Artist to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work City has not already tendered payment. Reasonable costs may include a reasonable allowance for actual overhead, not to exceed a total of 10% of Artist's direct costs for services or other work. Any overhead allowance shall be separately itemized. Artist may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

(2) A reasonable allowance for profit on the cost of the services and other work described in the immediately preceding subsection (1), provided that Artist can establish, to the satisfaction of City, that Artist would have made a profit had all services and other work under this Agreement been completed, and provided further, that the profit allowed shall in no event exceed 5% of such cost.

(3) The reasonable cost to Artist of handling material or equipment returned to the vendor, delivered to the City or otherwise disposed of as directed by the City.

(4) A deduction for the cost of materials to be retained by Artist, amounts realized from the sale of materials and not otherwise recovered by or credited to City, and any other appropriate credits to City against the cost of the services or other work.

d. In no event shall City be liable for costs incurred by Artist or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by City, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs include, but are not limited to, anticipated profits on this Agreement, post-termination employee salaries, post-termination administrative expenses, post-termination overhead or unabsorbed overhead, attorneys' fees or other costs relating to the prosecution of a claim or lawsuit, prejudgment interest, or any other expense which is not reasonable or authorized under such subsection (c).

e. In arriving at the amount due to Artist under this Section, City may deduct: (1) all payments previously made by City for work or other services covered by Artist's final invoice; (2) any claim which City may have against Artist in connection with this Agreement; (3) any invoiced costs or expenses excluded pursuant to the immediately preceding subsection (d); and (4) in instances in which, in the opinion of the City, the cost of any service or other work performed under this Agreement is excessively high due to costs incurred to remedy or replace defective or rejected services or other work, the difference between the invoiced amount and City's estimate of the reasonable cost of performing the invoiced services or other work in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.

f. City's payment obligation under this Section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

**22. Rights and Duties Upon Termination or Expiration.**

If the Commission terminates this Agreement for any reason, City shall be automatically vested with title to any Work produced under this Agreement up to the date of termination. Artist shall deliver any such Work to City in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by City. If termination is due to the default of Artist, City may, at its option, require Artist to refund to City any interim payments received under the Agreement; in such case, City may transfer title to the Work to Artist. This Section and the following sections shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement:

- |      |   |      |   |
|------|---|------|---|
| 8.   | Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties   | 24.  | Proprietary or Confidential Information of City                                   |
| 9.   | Disallowance , Disputed Amounts, and Debarment  | 26.  | Ownership of Results and Risk of Loss   |
| 10.  | Taxes   | 27.  | Intellectual Property and Publicity Rights  |
| 11.  | Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work   | 28.  | Audit and Inspection of Records; Reports  |
| 11A. | Bonds   | 28A. | City Access to Artwork/Work and Inspection; Status Reports; Artist's Availability |
| 11B. | Licensed Contractor Requirements  | 29A. | Prevailing Wages  |
| 13.  | Responsibility for Equipment  | 48.  | Modification of Agreement   |
| 14.  | Independent Contractor; Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses                               | 49.  | Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation                                |
| 15.  | Insurance   | 50.  | Agreement Made in California; Venue   |
| 16.  | Indemnification   | 51.  | Construction  |
| 17.  | Incidental and Consequential Damages  | 52.  | Entire Agreement  |
| 18.  | Liability of City   | 56.  | Severability  |
| 22A. | Artist's Warranties   | 57.  | Protection of private information   |
| 22B. | Instructions for Maintenance; Variable Media Guidelines; Anticipated Life Span of Artwork | 58.  | Graffiti Removal  |
| 22C. | Artist's Moral Rights; City's Ownership Rights  |      |   |

Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, upon termination of this Agreement prior to expiration of the term specified in Section 2, this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. Artist shall transfer title to City, and deliver in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by City, any work in progress, completed work, supplies, equipment, and other materials produced as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of this Agreement, and any completed or partially completed work which, if this Agreement had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to City. This subsection shall survive termination of this Agreement.

**22A. Artist's Warranties.**

**a. Warranty of Title.** Artist represents and warrants that Artist is the sole author of the Artwork and that Artist is the sole owner of any and all copyrights pertaining to the

Artwork. Artist further represents that the Artwork is free and clear of any liens and that there are no outstanding disputes in connection with property rights, intellectual property rights or any other rights in the Artwork or any parts of the Artwork.

**b. Warranty of Workmanship.** If the Artist fabricates the Artwork or subcontracts for fabrication of the Artwork, then Artist represents and warrants that, for a period of three years after final acceptance, the **Artwork** will be free of defects in workmanship or materials, including Inherent Defects (as defined below), and that the Work will be executed in permanent, non-fugitive materials that will not tend to degrade or fade over long-term installation at the Site. "Inherent Defect" refers to a quality within the material or materials, which comprise the Work which, either alone or in combination, results in the tendency of the Work to destroy itself. "Inherent Defect" does not include any tendency to deteriorate that is specifically identified in the Contract Documents approved by the Commission. Artist shall, at Artist's sole cost and expense, remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that appear within a period of three years from the date of final acceptance of the Artwork by City.

**c. Warranty of Public Safety.** Artist represents and warrants that the Work will not pose a danger to public health or safety in view of the possibility of misuse, if such misuse is in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable at any time during the term of this Agreement.

**d. Warranty of Acceptable Standard of Display and Operation.** Artist represents and warrants that:

(1) The Artwork will conform with design specifications and, where Artwork involves electronic, digital, video, mechanical, living, variable, moving or other dynamic components, the Artwork will also operate, function or perform in accordance with Artist's representations to the City without any costs beyond the final Budget for the Artwork or any additional staff assistance.

(2) Occasional or minimal cleaning and repair of the Artwork and any associated working parts and/or equipment will maintain the Work within an acceptable standard of public display;

(3) Foreseeable exposure to the elements and general wear and tear will cause the Work to experience only minor repairable damages and will not cause the Work to fall below an acceptable standard of public display; and

(4) With general routine cleaning and repair, and within the context of foreseeable exposure to the elements and general wear and tear, the Work will not experience irreparable conditions that do not fall within an acceptable standard of public display, including mold, rust, fracturing, staining, chipping, tearing, abrading and peeling.

**e. Manufacturer's Warranties.** To the extent the Work incorporates products covered by a manufacturer's warranty, Artist shall provide copies of such warranties to City.

## **22B. Instructions for Maintenance; Variable Media Guidelines; Anticipated Life Span of Artwork.**

Unless specifically provided in this Agreement, Artist shall not be responsible for ongoing maintenance of the Artwork. Artist shall provide the Commission with a



General Maintenance Plan for the Artwork, with a detailed description of future anticipated maintenance requirements; a recommended maintenance schedule; anticipated and required care and/or replacement/upgrade of any part of the Artwork and associated moving parts or equipment including any staff time involved in displaying or operating artwork and the frequency of such staff involvement; and written instructions and manufacturer's specifications for reasonably foreseeable maintenance and preservation activities relating to the Artwork. Artist shall also provide Commission and with a description of all equipment and or machinery needed to operate the project (if applicable) and any anticipated or required staffing, supervision or operational needs. The Artwork shall be durable, taking into consideration that the Site is an unsecured public space that may be exposed to elements such as weather, temperature variation, dirt, dust, vibration, and considerable movement of people and equipment. Artist shall ensure that all maintenance requirements of the Artwork will be reasonable in terms of time and expense, and no specialized equipment will be required.

With respect to Artwork involving or incorporating electronic, digital, video, mechanical, living, variable, moving or other dynamic components ("Variable Media"), the Artist shall also provide the Commission with a written recommendations for translating the Artwork into new media or replacing elements of the Artwork in the event that the original medium, components and/or the Artist's installation plan become obsolete ("Variable Media Guidelines."). Although the City is not required to comply with such Variable Media Guidelines, the City may take such Guidelines into account when maintaining the Artwork or trying to preserve the integrity of the Artwork.

Although City strives to maintain the Civic Art Collection in good repair and condition, City is not required by this Agreement to maintain the Artwork to any particular standard. City may determine to allow the Artwork to deteriorate in accordance with the Artwork's temporary life span, if deemed appropriate by City or if City lacks sufficient funds for required maintenance and/or conservation. If the Artwork suffers deterioration, City shall have sole discretion to determine whether to remove the Artwork from display as a result of deterioration, whether to replace any portion of the Artwork or translate any component into new media, or whether to maintain the Artwork on display despite its deteriorated condition.

The anticipated life span of the Artwork is twenty five (25) years from the date of final acceptance by the Commission. After that time, the Commission in its sole discretion may re-evaluate the Artwork to determine if it retains its identity as a work of art and, if not, whether to take appropriate action, including the possibility of destroying the Artwork. If the Commission determines that, through decay, vandalism or other forces, the Artwork has lost its integrity to the point where it should be destroyed, the Commission shall first offer the Artwork to Artist free of charge.

## **22C. Artist's Moral Rights; City's Ownership Rights.**

a. The Commission, having expended considerable public funds to commission the Artwork, and pursuant to its Charter responsibilities, intends to display the Artwork at the Site as originally created by Artist and to maintain the Artwork in good condition. Public artworks commissioned by the Commission are sometimes integrated into their site, such that they become an integral, permanent and site-specific part of the building's architecture or landscaped environment and removal of the artwork would result in significant changes to the artwork and the building's architecture. City, however, shall preserve complete flexibility to operate and manage City property in the public's interest. Therefore, City retains the absolute right to Alter the Artwork in City's

sole judgment. For example, City may Alter the Artwork to eliminate hazard, to comply with the ADA, to otherwise aid City in the management of its property and affairs, or through neglect or accident. If, during or after the term of this Agreement, City finds the Site to be inappropriate, City has the right to install the Artwork at an alternate location that City chooses in its sole discretion. If the Artwork is free-standing such that it can be removed without significant damage to the Artwork or the Site, and if the Commission authorizes the removal of the Artwork, the Commission shall take reasonable precautions to minimize Alteration of the Artwork during removal.

b. With respect to the Artwork produced under this Agreement, and in consideration of the procedures and remedies specified in this Agreement, Artist waives any and all claims, arising at any time and under any circumstances, against City, its officers, agents, employees, successors and assigns, arising under the federal Visual Artists Rights Act (17 U.S.C. §§106A and 113(d)), the California Art Preservation Act (Cal. Civil Code §§987 et seq.), and any other local, state, federal or international laws that convey rights of the same nature as those conveyed under 17 U.S.C. §106A, Cal. Civil Code §§987 et seq., or any other type of moral right protecting the integrity of works of art. If the Artwork is incorporated into a building such that the Artwork cannot be removed from the building without Alteration of the Artwork, Artist waives any and all such claims against any future owners of the Site, and its agents, officers and employees, for Alteration of the Artwork.

c. If City intends to take any action with respect to the Site or the Artwork that would Alter the Artwork, other than routine cleaning and maintenance, the following procedures shall apply:

(1) Notice. Where time permits, Commission shall make reasonable good faith efforts to notify Artist at least 20 calendar days prior to authorizing any Alteration of the Artwork, at the last phone number or address provided by Artist to the Commission's Collections Manager. Where time does not permit prior to Alteration of the Artwork – for example, in cases of public hazard, accident or unauthorized Alteration – Commission shall notify Artist within 30 calendar days after such Alteration.

(2) Consultation. After receiving such notice, Artist shall consult with City to determine whether the Artwork can be restored or relocated, and to attempt to come to a mutually agreeable plan for disposition of the Artwork. Such consultation shall be without charge by Artist unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing. If City intends to remove the Artwork, Artist shall consult regarding methods to minimize or repair any Alteration to the Artwork caused by such removal and the potential costs of such removal.

(3) Restoration. If the Artwork is Altered, with or without prior notice to Artist, and City intends to maintain the Artwork on display, City shall make a reasonable good faith effort to engage Artist in the restoration of the Artwork and to compensate Artist for Artist's time and efforts at fair market value, which may be the subject of a future Agreement between Artist and City. However, City has no obligation under this Agreement to restore the Artwork to its original condition, to compensate Artist for any restoration work, or to maintain the Artwork on display. If Artist fails or refuses to negotiate with City in good faith with respect to any restoration, City may contract with any other qualified art conservator or artist for such restoration. During Artist's lifetime, City shall make best efforts not to display or deaccession only a portion of the Artwork without Artist's consent.

(4) Removal by Artist. Where time permits, if City intends to take action that will destroy or significantly Alter the Artwork, such as destruction of all or part of the Site, and City determines that it will not remove the Artwork itself, City shall allow Artist to remove the Artwork at Artist's expense within 60 days of notice from the City of the need to remove the Artwork, in which case title shall revert to Artist. If Artist fails to remove the Artwork within that 60 day period, City may Alter the Artwork in any manner, including destroying it, in City's sole discretion.

(5) Remedies. If City breaches any of its obligations under this Section, Artist's remedies shall be limited as follows: If City inadvertently fails to provide a required prior notice of Alteration, City will provide notice as soon as it discovers the omission, and before Alteration of the Artwork if that remains possible. If City Alters the Artwork without providing Artist a required prior notice of Alteration, Artist shall be given the first right of refusal to restore the Artwork at the same location and City shall make reasonable efforts to provide funding for the restoration. If City funds cannot be made available after reasonable efforts are made to secure such funding, Artist may, but is not obligated to, restore the Artwork at Artist's expense. If Artist elects not to restore the Artwork, City may retain another artist or conservator to restore it, or may Alter the Artwork in any manner, at City's sole discretion.

d. If City Alters the Artwork without Artist's consent in a manner that is prejudicial to Artist's reputation, Artist retains the right to disclaim authorship of the Artwork in accordance with California Civil Code §987(d) and 17 U.S.C. §106A(a)(2).

e. Except as provided in this Agreement, with respect to third parties who are not officers, employees, agents, successors or assigns of City, Artist retains Artist's moral rights in the Artwork, as established in the Visual Artists Rights Act (17 U.S.C. §§106A and 113(d)), the California Art Preservation Act (Cal. Civil Code §§987 and 989), or any other local, state, federal or international moral rights laws that protect the integrity of works of art. Accordingly, nothing herein shall prevent Artist from pursuing a claim for Alteration of the Artwork against a third party who is not an officer, employee, agent, successor or assign of City. City has no obligation to pursue claims against third parties to remedy or prevent Alteration of the Artwork. However, as owner of the Artwork, City may pursue claims against third parties for damages or to restore the Artwork if the Artwork has been altered without City's authorization.

### **23. Conflict of Interest.**

Through its execution of this Agreement, Artist acknowledges that it is familiar with the provision of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter, Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitutes a violation of said provisions and agrees that it will immediately notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Agreement.

### **24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of City.**

Artist understands and agrees that, in the performance of the work or services under this Agreement or in contemplation thereof, Artist may have access to private or confidential information which may be owned or controlled by City and that such information may contain proprietary or confidential details, the disclosure of which to third parties may be damaging to City. Artist agrees that all information disclosed by City to Artist shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of the

Agreement. Artist shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary data.

## 25. Notices to the Parties; Department Liaison.

**a. Notices.** Unless otherwise indicated elsewhere in this Agreement, all written communications sent by the parties may be by U.S. mail or by fax, and shall be addressed as follows:

To Commission:

San Francisco Arts Commission  
25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 240  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attn: Jennifer Lovvorn  
Phone: (415) 252-4637  
Fax: (415) 252-2595  
Email: judy.moran@sfgov.org

To Artist:

Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc  
1161 De Haro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
415-235-3486  
JC@jimcampbell.TV

and also to

Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35th Street  
New York, NY 10001  
WK@wernerklotzpublicart.com

Any notice of default shall be sent by registered mail to both entities listed as "Artist."

Any change in the designation of the person or address to which submittals, requests, notices and reports shall be delivered is effective when the other party has received written notice of the change.

**b. Department Liaison.** In performing the services provided for in this Agreement, Artist's liaison with the Arts Commission will be the designated Public Art Project Manager for the Central Subway Project.

## 26. Ownership of Results and Risk of Loss.

**a. Title Transfer.** Except in the case of early termination of this Agreement, title to the Artwork shall transfer from Artist to City upon the Commission's Final Acceptance of the Artwork. Title transfer shall be self-executing upon Commission's Final Acceptance. Artist will cooperate in providing to City any title transfer documents, confirmation of payment of subcontractors, lien releases, and other documents as the City may request or require during or after the Term of this Agreement.

**b. Risk of Loss.** The risk of loss or damage to the Artwork shall be borne solely by Artist until Final Acceptance of the Artwork by the Commission. Artist shall take steps to protect the Artwork from loss or damage. The Commission staff shall make a good faith effort to inspect the Artwork within 15 days after completion so that the Commission can approve the Artwork by resolution in a timely fashion.

**c. Ownership of Documents.** Conceptual Design, Design Development Documents, Construction Documents, Samples, Mock-ups and all other documents prepared and submitted by Artist to the Commission pursuant to this Agreement shall belong to the Commission. Artist may retain originals of such documents and items and provide copies to City.

## **27. Intellectual Property and Publicity Rights.**

**a. Copyright.** Subject to usage rights and licenses granted to City hereunder, Artist shall retain all 17 U.S.C. §106 copyrights in all original works of authorship produced under this Agreement. Artist's copyright shall not extend to predominantly utilitarian aspects of the Work, such as landscaping elements, furnishings, or other similar objects. If Artist is comprised of two or more individual persons, the individual persons shall be deemed joint authors of the Work.

**b. City's Intellectual Property License.** Artist grants to City, and to City's agents, authorized contractors and assigns, an unlimited, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to do the following with respect to the Work, the Artwork, and any original works of authorship created under this Agreement, whether in whole or in part, in all media (including electronic and digital) throughout the universe:

(1) **Implementation, Use and Display.** City may use and display the Work (to the extent the Work includes graphic representations or models) and the Artwork. To the extent the Work involves design elements that are incorporated by City into the design of the Site, City may implement such elements at the Site.

(2) **Reproduction and Distribution.** City may make and distribute, and authorize the making, display and distribution of, photographs and other 2-dimensional reproductions. City may use such reproductions for any City-related purpose, including advertising, educational and promotional materials, brochures, books, flyers, postcards, print, broadcast, film, electronic and multimedia publicity, gifts for the Commission benefactors, documentation of City's Civic Art Collection, and catalogues or similar publications. City shall ensure that such reproductions are made in a professional and tasteful manner, in the sole and reasonable judgment of the Commission. The proceeds from the sale of any such reproductions shall be used to maintain and support City's Civic Art Collection or for any other public purposes that City deems appropriate. The license granted hereunder does not include the right to create 3-dimensional reproductions on items such as tote-bags, T-shirts, coffee mugs and similar merchandise. Such reproductions may only be created pursuant to separate license agreements with Artist.

(3) **Public Records Requests.** Any documents provided by Artist to City are public records and City may authorize third parties to review and reproduce such documents pursuant to public records laws, including the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance and California Public Records Act.

**c. Third Party Infringement.** The Commission is not responsible for any third party infringement of Artist's copyright and not responsible for protecting the intellectual property rights of Artist.

**d. Credit.** Artist hereby agrees that all formal references to the Artwork and any reproductions of the Artwork in any form shall include the following credit: "Collection of the City and County of San Francisco, San Francisco Arts Commission." City shall credit Artist for the Artwork upon publication of any two dimensional reproductions of the Artwork. Wherever the City finds practicable, the City shall make an effort to ensure that all reproductions by City shall contain a copyright notice substantially in the following form: "Copyright (c), Artist's name, date," in such a manner and location as shall comply with the U.S. Copyright laws.

**e. Publicity.** City shall have the right to use Artist's name, likeness, and biographical information, in connection with the display or reproduction and distribution of the Artwork including all advertising and promotional materials regarding City or the Commission. Artist shall be reasonably available to attend any inauguration or presentation ceremonies relating to the public dedication of the Artwork.

**f. Trademark.** In the event that City's use of the Artwork creates trademark, service mark or trade dress rights in connection with the Artwork, City shall have an exclusive and irrevocable right in such trademark, service mark, or trade dress.

**g. Unique.** Artist warrants that the design of the Artwork as expressed in the Proposal is an edition of one, and that neither Artist nor Artist's agents will execute or authorize another to execute another work of the same or substantially similar image, design, dimensions and materials as the Artwork. Artist may create works that utilize or incorporate various individual art elements that comprise the Artwork, so long as the work utilizing or incorporating such individual elements (1) does not consist predominantly of such elements (2) is not the same or substantially similar in image, design, dimensions and materials as the Artwork, and (3) is not displayed in an environment that is the same or substantially similar to the environment in which the Artwork is to be displayed at the Site. This warranty shall continue in effect for a period consisting of the life of Artist plus 70 years or for the duration of the Artwork's copyright protected status, whichever is longer, and shall be binding on Artist and Artist's heirs and assigns. In the case where Artist Team is comprised of two or more individual persons or a group of people, the measuring life shall be the life of the last surviving individual person comprising Artist Team. Recognizing that City has no adequate remedy at law for Artist's violation of this warranty, Artist agrees that, in the event Artist breaches this warranty, City shall be entitled to enjoin Artist's breach. Nothing hereunder shall be construed to constrain Artist from creating posters, note cards, or other reproductions of the Artwork with appropriate credit to the Commission.

**h. Resale Royalty.** If City sells the Artwork as a fixture to real property, and if the resale value of the Artwork is not itemized separately from the value of the real property, the parties agree that the resale price of the Artwork shall be presumed to be less than the purchase price paid by City under this Agreement. Thus, City has no obligation to pay resale royalties pursuant to California Civil Code §986 or any other law requiring the payment of resale royalties. If City sells the Artwork as an individual piece, separate from or itemized as part of a real property transaction, City shall pay to Artist a resale royalty to the extent required by law, based upon the sale price of the Artwork.

## **28. Audit and Inspection of Records; Reports.**

**a. Audit and Inspection of Records.** Artist agrees to maintain and make available to City, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. Artist will permit City to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. Artist shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any federal agency having an interest in the subject matter of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon City by this Section.

**b. Records.** Artist shall submit written reports as requested by the Commission. The Commission shall determine the format for the content of such reports. The timely submission of all reports is a necessary and material term and condition of this Agreement. The reports, including any copies, shall be submitted on recycled paper and printed on double-sided pages to the maximum extent possible.

## **28A. City Access to Artwork/Work and Inspection; Status Reports; Artist's Availability.**

**a. City Access to Artwork; Inspection of Work and Artwork.** City shall have the right to inspect the Work, including the Artwork, at the site at which the Artwork is located during any phase of the project at any time. In the event that all or part of the Work is created in a location other than the Site, the City shall have the right to inspect the Work, including the Artwork, at any phase of the project following ten working days written notice from the City to the Artist. The Artist shall be responsible for facilitating City's prompt access to Artist's property or the property of the Artist's subcontractors where the Work or portions of the Work are being fabricated or installed.

**b. Status Reports.** Artist shall submit written reports regarding the status of the Work, including the Artwork, as requested by the Commission. The Commission shall determine the format for the content of such reports. The timely submission of all reports is a necessary and material term and condition of this Agreement. The reports, including any copies, shall be submitted on recycled paper and printed on double-sided pages to the maximum extent possible.

**c. Artist Availability.** Artist or Artist's authorized agent shall be available to meet in San Francisco with the Architect, SFMTA and Commission staff, and others as the SFMTA and the Commission may require to ensure the proper installation and operation of the Artwork. The costs of such meetings are within the Contract Sum, as provided in Appendix C ("Calculation of Charges"). During each visit to San Francisco from a location outside the nine counties of the San Francisco Bay Area, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Arts Commission and the SFMTA. Artist's visits shall last for at least a full 8 hour day.

## **29. Subcontracting.**

**a. Approval Required.** Artist is prohibited from subcontracting this Agreement or any part of it unless such subcontracting is first approved by the Commission in writing. Neither party shall, on the basis of this Agreement, contract on behalf of or in the name of the other party. An agreement made in violation of this provision shall confer no rights on any party and shall be null and void. Any approved subcontracts shall be itemized in Appendix B (or amendment thereto), and Artist shall provide a copy of each

approved subcontract to the City with copies of the insurance documents required herein.

**b. Documentation of Subcontracts.** Artist shall provide a description of the Work to be performed under any subcontract and the amount of the subcontract, and shall provide the Commission with written copies of Artist's agreements with each subcontractor. Artist shall include by reference, and include in each and every contract, the requirements of this Agreement relating to the following: submitting false claims; inspection and audit of records; Administrative Code Chapters 12B (non-discrimination), SBE participation requirements, 12P (minimum compensation of employees), 12Q (Health Care Accountability Ordinance); indemnity provisions; bond and insurance requirements; earned income credit form provisions; provisions regarding City Access to Artwork/Inspection of Work and Artwork; required deliverables and City's right to use and implement the Work. Artist shall include a statement in the subcontract requiring that the subcontractor shall comply with all Agreement requirements applicable to the Artist, including compliance with applicable Federal, State and local laws, including any City contracting requirements applicable to the Artist.

**c. Subcontract Requirements.** If the Artist subcontracts any portion of the Work under this Agreement (including but not limited to engineering, architecture and/or fabrication of the Artwork), the City must grant prior approval of such subcontractors and the Artist shall require such subcontractors to:

(1) Name the City and County of San Francisco as a third-party beneficiary to the subcontract by expressly stating that "the parties agree that the City and County of San Francisco shall be a third-party beneficiary to this agreement" and Artist shall provide the City with a copy of each such subcontract.

(2) Name the City and County of San Francisco as an additional insured on the subcontractor's general liability insurance policy.

(3) The Subcontractor shall agree to indemnify and hold harmless the City and County of San Francisco (consistent with the "Indemnification and General Liability" provisions contained herein as Section 16.)

(4) The subcontractor shall also be responsible for providing any performance and payment (labor and materials) bonds required under this Agreement on the City's form and shall name the City and Artist as dual obligees of such bonds. In the event of Artist or any of Artist's subcontractors' failure to perform, Artist shall assign all rights under any such bonds in favor of the City.

(5) Subcontractor shall certify that he or she has all applicable licenses required by the State for subcontractor to perform any required engineering and/or fabrication specified in the subcontract and that subcontractor warrants that such licenses are valid for the full term of this Agreement and during the period in which the subcontractor performed work under this Agreement.

(6) If Artist does not have an appropriate license issued by the State of California, any subcontract between Artist and any firm engaged to perform a Public Work under this Agreement is void and the City shall have no liability whatsoever for any costs incurred under said subcontract.



**d. Responsibility.** The Artist shall be responsible for the professional standards, performance, and actions of all persons and firms performing subcontract work under this Agreement at any and all tiers.

**e. Substitutions of Subcontractors.** Artist may substitute any Approved Subcontractor listed in Appendix B for: (a) failure to perform to a reasonable level of professional competence; (b) inability to provide sufficient resources to the Project; or (c) unwillingness to negotiate reasonable contract terms or compensation. Artist may only substitute subcontractors with the prior written approval of the SFMTA and the Commission.

**f. Prompt Payment of Subcontractors.** In accordance with SFMTA's SBE Program, no later than three (3) working days from the date of Artist's any payments by the City for the Work or any portion thereof, the Artist shall pay any subcontractors for work that has been satisfactorily performed by said subcontractors, unless the Artist notifies the CCO in writing within (10) working days prior to receiving payment from the City that there is a bona fide dispute between the Artist and the subcontractor. Within ten (10) working days following receipt of payment from the City, Artist shall provide City with a declaration under penalty of perjury that it has promptly paid such subcontractors for the work they have performed and stating the amounts paid. Failure to provide such evidence shall be cause for City to suspend future progress payments to Consultants.

**g. Interest on Unpaid Amounts.** If the Artist does not pay its subcontractor as required under the above paragraphs, it shall pay interest to the subcontractor at the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. This Section shall not impair or limit any remedies otherwise available to the Artist or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Artist or deficient subcontractor performance or nonperformance by the Artist.

**h. Retention.** Artist may withhold retention from subcontractors if City withholds retention from the Artist. Should retention be withheld from Artist, within thirty (30) days of City's payment of retention to Artist for satisfactory completion of all work required of a subcontractor, Artist shall release any retention withheld to the subcontractor. Satisfactory completion means when all the tasks called for in the subcontract with subcontractor have been accomplished and documented as required by City. Within forty (40) days of satisfactory completion of all Work required of the subcontractor, Artist should release any retention withheld to the subcontractor.

**i. Substitutions of SBE Firms.** If Artist wishes to substitute a subcontractor that is a SBE, the Artist must make good faith efforts to use another SBE as a substitute. The Artist shall notify Commission in writing of any request to substitute a SBE subcontractor or supplier and provide the Commission with any documentation requested to support the substitution. The Commission and the SFMTA's CCO must approve the request in writing for the substitution to be valid.

**j. Addition of Subcontractors.** The City reserves the right to require the Artist to retain a subcontractor that possess specific expertise to provide services under this Agreement, if the City determines that the Artist does not have specific expertise necessary for the timely and successful completion of the Artwork.

**k. Flowdown Requirements.** Artist shall fully inform all subcontractors, and shall require each of its subcontractors to warrant that it has fully informed each of its

respective lower tier subcontractors (if any), of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Artist shall ensure that all services performed and material furnished and the manner by which those services and materials are provided shall conform to the requirements of this Agreement. The terms and conditions of the Artist's subcontracts shall conform to the requirements of this Agreement. Each subcontract and a cost summary of each of those agreements shall be subject to review by the and the SFMTA prior to the subcontractor proceeding with the Work. Artist shall provide the City copies of any written agreements between a first tier subcontractor and any lower tier subcontractor prior to proceeding with the Work.

**l. Privity.** Contractor shall include in every subcontract for architecture and/or engineering services a requirement that to the maximum extent provided by California law, the City may rely upon and bring action for errors and omissions in the designs, calculations and other work performed for the Artist under this Contract as if the City had directly contracted with the architect or engineer. Notwithstanding the preceding provision, the Artist shall be fully responsible for the errors and omissions of its engineers and architects and other subcontractors under this Agreement.

**m. Availability.** Artist's subcontracted engineer(s) and architect(s) must be available to provide Construction Support through the completion of the installation of the Artwork.

#### **29A. Prevailing Wages.**

Notwithstanding that the parties do not intend that the Work performed under this Agreement shall constitute a Public Work, if the fabrication and/or installation of any Work under this Agreement is determined by any administrative agency having jurisdiction to be a "Public Work", as that term is defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.1(I), and Artist subcontracts all or any part of the fabrication of any Work under this Agreement, Artist agrees to pay to all persons performing labor in the fabrication of the of the Work not less than the highest general prevailing rate of wages, as such prevailing wages are established according to Section 6.22(E) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, as may be amended from time to time. Artist further agrees to include, in any such subcontract a requirement that the subcontractor shall pay to all persons performing labor under such contract not less than the highest general prevailing rate of wages for the labor so performed. Artist shall provide, and shall require any subcontractor to provide, upon request, certified payroll reports with respect to all persons performing labor in the fabrication and/or installation of the Work.

#### **30. Assignment or Transfer.**

a. Artist guarantees that Artist will consistently give personal attention to the faithful execution of this Agreement, including any work performed by employees, agents or subcontractors. Artist shall keep the Work under Artist's control and shall not assign or subcontract the Work, in whole or in part, except as provided in this Agreement and authorized by the Commission. All transactions with subcontractors shall be made through Artist, and no subcontract, assignment or other transfer by Artist Team shall relieve Artist of any of Artist's liability or obligations under this Agreement.

b. City may assign this Agreement to the Construction Contractor on such terms and conditions as are acceptable to City.

c. As an alternative to the Artist's selection and contracting with a fabricator to produce the Artwork, the city may, in its sole discretion, select and contract with the fabricator for the Artwork, with the advice and assistance of the Artist, and assign the fabrication contract to the Artist.

### **31. Non-waiver of Rights.**

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions thereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter.

### **32. Earned Income Credit (EIC) Forms.**

Administrative Code section 12O requires that employers provide their employees with IRS Form W-5 (The Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificate) and the IRS EIC Schedule, as set forth below. Employers can locate these forms at the IRS Office, on the Internet, or anywhere that Federal Tax Forms can be found.

Artist shall provide EIC Forms to each Eligible Employee at each of the following times: (i) within thirty days following the date on which this Agreement becomes effective (unless Artist has already provided such EIC Forms at least once during the calendar year in which such effective date falls); (ii) promptly after any Eligible Employee is hired by Artist; and (iii) annually between January 1 and January 31 of each calendar year during the term of this Agreement.

Failure to comply with any requirement contained in subparagraph (a) of this Section shall constitute a material breach by Artist of the terms of this Agreement. If, within thirty days after Artist receives written notice of such a breach, Artist fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty days, Artist fails to commence efforts to cure within such period or thereafter fails to diligently pursue such cure to completion, City may pursue any rights or remedies available under this Agreement or under applicable law.

Any Subcontract entered into by Artist shall require the subcontractor to comply, as to the subcontractor's Eligible Employees, with each of the terms of this section.

Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Section 12O of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

### **33. Small Business Enterprise Program.**

The City is committed to a Small Business Enterprise Program ("SBE Program") for the participation of SBEs in contracting opportunities. In addition, the Artist must comply with all applicable federal regulations regarding Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation, as set out in Title 49, Part 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations (49 C.F.R. Part 26), with respect to DBEs performing work under this Agreement. More information on federal DBE requirements can be found on the internet at: <http://www.fta.dot.gov/library/admin/BPPM/ch7.html>.

### **34. Nondiscrimination; Penalties.**

**a. Artist Shall Not Discriminate.** In the performance of this Agreement, Artist agrees not to discriminate on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or HIV status (AIDS/HIV status) against any employee of, any City employee working with, or applicant for employment with Artist, in any of Artist's operations within the United States, or against any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations operated by Artist.

**b. Subcontracts.** Artist shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of §12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. Artist's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

**c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits.** Artist does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in §12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

**d. Condition to Contract.** As a condition to this Agreement, Artist shall execute the "Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the form by the HRC.

**e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference.** The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. Artist shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, Artist understands that pursuant to §§12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against Artist and/or deducted from any payments due Artist.

### **35. MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland.**

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code §12.F.5, City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. City urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, Artist acknowledges and agrees that Artist Team has read and understood this section.

### **36. Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban.**

Artist shall not import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product in the performance of this Agreement.

### **37. Drug-Free Workplace Policy.**

Artist acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on City premises. Artist agrees that any violation of this prohibition by Artist, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

### **38. Resource Conservation.**

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code ("Resource Conservation") is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by Artist to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

### **39. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.**

Artist acknowledges that, pursuant to the ADA, programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through Artist, shall be accessible to the disabled public. Artist shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA. Artist shall not discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agrees that any violation of this prohibition on the part of Artist, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

Artist shall cooperate with City and allow City to take reasonable steps to ensure that the Artwork is accessible to the disabled, with respect to the elimination of both architectural and programmatic barriers. Such cooperation shall include assisting with modifications to the Artwork, or preparing or authorizing tactile models, reproductions, or other materials necessary to provide access to the Artwork. If requested by City, Artist shall engage a consultant, as part of the project Budget, to review the Artwork for compliance with the ADA.

### **40. Sunshine Ordinance.**

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code §67.24(e), contracts, Artist's bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between City and persons or firms seeking contracts, shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefit until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available by City to the public upon request.

### **41. Public Access to Meetings and Records.**

If the Artist receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in City funds or City-administered funds and is a non-profit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the San Francisco Administrative Code, Artist shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Artist agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in §§12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. Artist further agrees to make-good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set forth in §12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Artist acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Artist further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the City to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

#### **42. Limitations on Contributions.**

Through execution of this Agreement, Artist acknowledges that it is familiar with section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, or for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, from making any campaign contribution to (1) an individual holding a City elective office if the contract must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or six months after the date the contract is approved. Artist acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the contract or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. Artist further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of Artist's board of directors; Artist's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in Artist; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by Artist. Additionally, Artist acknowledges that Artist must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126. Artist further agrees to provide to City the names of each person, entity or committee described above.

#### **43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Employees.**

a. Artist agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Sections 12P.5 and 12P.5.1 of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse/mco](http://www.sfgov.org/olse/mco). A partial listing of some of Artist's obligations under the MCO is set forth in this Section. Artist is required to comply with all the provisions of the MCO, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section.

b. The MCO requires Artist to pay Artist's employees a minimum hourly gross compensation wage rate and to provide minimum compensated and uncompensated

time off. The minimum wage rate may change from year to year and Artist is obligated to keep informed of the then-current requirements. Any subcontract entered into by Artist shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. It is Artist's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, City may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against Artist.

c. Artist shall not take adverse action or otherwise discriminate against an employee or other person for the exercise or attempted exercise of rights under the MCO. Such actions, if taken within 90 days of the exercise or attempted exercise of such rights, will be rebuttably presumed to be retaliation prohibited by the MCO.

d. Artist shall maintain employee and payroll records as required by the MCO. If Artist fails to do so, it shall be presumed that the Artist paid no more than the minimum wage required under State law.

e. The City is authorized to inspect Artist's job sites and conduct interviews with employees and conduct audits of Artist

f. Artist's commitment to provide the Minimum Compensation is a material element of the City's consideration for this Agreement. The City in its sole discretion shall determine whether such a breach has occurred. The City and the public will suffer actual damage that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine if the Artist fails to comply with these requirements. Artist agrees that the sums set forth in Section 12P.6.1 of the MCO as liquidated damages are not a penalty, but are reasonable estimates of the loss that the City and the public will incur for Artist's noncompliance. The procedures governing the assessment of liquidated damages shall be those set forth in Section 12P.6.2 of Chapter 12P.

g. Artist understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of the MCO, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under Chapter 12P (including liquidated damages), under the terms of the contract, and under applicable law. If, within 30 days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, Artist fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of 30 days, Artist fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under applicable law, including those set forth in Section 12P.6(c) of Chapter 12P. Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the City.

h. Artist represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

i. If Artist is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000, but Artist later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause contractor to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, Artist shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the

agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Artist and this department to exceed \$25,000 in the fiscal year.

#### **44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees.**

Unless exempt, Artist agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of section 12Q.5.1 of Chapter 12Q are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The text of the HCAO is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse](http://www.sfgov.org/olse). Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, Artist shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If Artist chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Artist is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. Artist's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this agreement. City shall notify Artist if such a breach has occurred. If, within 30 days after receiving City's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, Artist fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of 30 days, Artist fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, City shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5.1 and 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to City.

d. Any Subcontract entered into by Artist shall require the Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. Artist shall notify City's Office of Contract Administration when it enters into such a Subcontract and shall certify to the Office of Contract Administration that it has notified the Subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on Subcontractor through the Subcontract. Each Artist shall be responsible for its Subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a Subcontractor fails to comply, the City may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against Artist based on the Subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that City has first provided Artist with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. Artist shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying City with regard to Artist's noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. Artist represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.



g. Artist shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the City Contract.

h. Artist shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. Artist shall provide reports to the City in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on Subcontractors and Subtenants, as applicable.

j. Artist shall provide City with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from City to do so and being provided at least ten business days to respond.

k. Artist shall allow City to inspect Artist's job sites and have access to Artist's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. City may conduct random audits of Artist to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. Artist agrees to cooperate with City when it conducts such audits.

m. If Artist is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but Artist later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause Artist's aggregate amount of all agreements with City to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between Artist and the City to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

#### **45. First Source Hiring Program.**

Intentionally left blank by Agreement of Parties.

#### **46. Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds.**

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G, Artist may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. Artist agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the City's Controller. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12.G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event Artist violates the provisions of this section, the City may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit Artist from bidding on or receiving any new City contract for a period of two (2) years. The Controller will not consider Artist's use of profit as a violation of this section.

#### **47. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic.**

Artist may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term "preservative-treated wood containing arsenic" means wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic,

elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. Artist may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude Artist from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term "saltwater immersion" means a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

#### **48. Modification of Agreement.**

a. Except as provided herein, this Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

b. Artist shall cooperate with the Arts Commission and the SFMTA's Office of Contract Compliance to submit to the OCC any amendment, modification, supplement or change order that would result in a cumulative increase of the original amount of this Agreement by more than 20%.

c. The Commission and Artist, by written agreement signed by both parties, may clarify provisions of Appendix A ("Artists Proposal") and/or Appendix B ("Services to be Provided by Artist), by further outlining, correcting, clarifying and refining the substance of each of the Phases of the Work as to the date(s) of deliverables (including modifying or changing the order of the due date(s) for deliverables), the costs associated with each Phase and the Performance and Payment Schedule. Such changes shall be kept on file at the Commission. Such clarifications shall not alter the total maximum term or maximum compensation allowed in Section 2 (Term of the Agreement) and section 5 (Compensation), respectively.

#### **49. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation.**

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to Purchasing who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement.

#### **50. Agreement Made in California; Venue.**

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

#### **51. Construction.**

All paragraph captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

#### **52. Entire Agreement.**

This Contract and the documents incorporated by reference herein sets forth and memorializes the entire agreement between the Parties, and supersedes all other oral

or written understandings or provisions. This contract may be modified only as provided in Section 48 (Modification of Agreement).

### **53. Compliance with Laws.**

Artist shall keep itself fully informed of the City's Charter, codes, ordinances and regulations of the City and of all state, and federal laws in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and shall at all times comply with such local codes, ordinances, and regulations and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

### **54. Services Provided by Attorneys.**

Any services to the Project to be provided by a law firm or attorney (engaged by the Artist) must be reviewed and approved in writing by the City Attorney in advance of the Artist's engagement of the attorney. No invoices for services to the Artist provided by law firms or attorneys to the Artist, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of Artist, will be reimbursed by the City unless the provider received advance written approval from the City Attorney and such amount is within the Artist's approved Budget. The City Attorney will not review or approve an attorney who only provides confidential advice to the Artist, but the City will not reimburse the Artist for those expenses.

### **55. Priority of Documents.**

The services and Work that Artist shall provide and perform for the Project are described in this Agreement, the RFP, and the Proposal. All requirements of the RFP and the representations made in the Artist's Proposal that are not in conflict with provisions of this Contract are hereby incorporated by reference and made an integral part of the contract as though fully set forth herein. With respect to any conflict or ambiguity between this Agreement and the RFP or the Proposal, this Agreement shall control except where the RFP or the Proposal refers to services not otherwise mentioned in this Agreement, in which case and to such extent the RFP shall control. The Proposal shall control only where an issue or subject is not addressed in either the RFP or this Agreement. A modification to the Agreement shall control over all other documents. In case of conflict among modifications to the Agreement, the latest modification shall have precedence over any earlier modification.

### **56. Severability.**

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

### **57. Protection of Private Information.**

Artist has read and agrees to the terms set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 12M.2, "Nondisclosure of Private Information," and 12M.3, "Enforcement" of

Administrative Code Chapter 12M, "Protection of Private Information," which are incorporated herein as if fully set forth. Artist agrees that any failure of Contactor to comply with the requirements of Section 12M.2 of this Chapter shall be a material breach of the Contract. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the City may terminate the Contract, bring a false claim action against the Artist pursuant to Chapter 6 or Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code, or debar the Artist.

## **58. Graffiti Removal.**

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti shall be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and County and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

Artist shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by Artist in the City and County of San Francisco within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of Artist's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the Department of Public Works. This section is not intended to require a Artist to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include: (1) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (2) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq.). Any failure of Artist to comply with this section of this Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default of this Agreement.

## **59. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements.**

Artist agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, Artist agrees that if it breaches this provision, City will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, Artist agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200) liquidated damages for the

second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is reasonable estimate of the damage that City will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amount shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by City because of Artist's failure to comply with this provision.

#### **60. Cooperative Drafting.**

This Agreement is the product of negotiations between the City and the Artist, each of which has opportunity to consult with legal counsel of its choosing as to the terms and conditions set out herein. No statute or rule of construction or interpretation that would require that an ambiguity in this Agreement be construed against the drafter shall apply to this Agreement, but the Agreement shall be construed to implement the intent of the parties.

#### **61. Dispute Resolution Procedure.**

If agreed to by both Parties, disputes may be resolved by a mutually agreed to alternative dispute resolution process.

#### **62. Federal Requirements.**

**a. Federal Contract Requirements and Applicable Law.** The provisions set out in this Section 62 are required by federal law. If there is any conflict between said provisions or any federal law, regulation or requirement, including such limitations and requirements as the FTA may impose, such federal requirements, terms and conditions shall take precedence over any terms and conditions set out in this Agreement. The City and County of San Francisco is a chartered City and County with home rule powers under the Constitution of the State of California. The terms of this Agreement are governed by California Law and the ordinances and Charter of the City and County of San Francisco. Except as expressly provided for in this Agreement, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) shall not apply to this Agreement, except as to provide guidance as to accounting and auditing standards, including but not limited to calculation of compensable costs and overhead.

#### **b. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms.**

(1) All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, ([http://www.fta.dot.gov/laws/circulars/leg\\_reg\\_8641.html](http://www.fta.dot.gov/laws/circulars/leg_reg_8641.html)), as amended and the Master Grant Agreement (<http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/15-Master.pdf>), are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Artist shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any City request that would cause the City to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

(2) The FTA Master Agreement obligates SFMTA to incorporate certain provisions into this Agreement and any lower tier subcontracts at any level and to take appropriate measures to ensure that Artist and its lower tier subcontractors at any level comply with certain applicable requirements set forth in the Master Agreement. The FTA Master Agreement is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement, and Artist shall comply with all such requirements.

(3) Copies of the FTA Master Agreement are available from the Commission.

**c. Applicability of Federal Grant Contract.**

(1) This procurement may be subject to one or more financial assistance contracts between SFMTA and the U.S. Department of Transportation, which incorporate the current FTA Master Agreement and Circular 4220.1F as amended. U.S. Department of Transportation's level of financial assistance may be between zero and eighty percent (0-80%). The Artist is required to comply with all terms and conditions prescribed for third party contracts in these documents.

(2) Federal laws, regulations, policies and administrative practices may be modified or codified after the date this Agreement is established and may apply to this Agreement. To assure compliance with changing federal requirements, Contract Award indicates that the Artist agrees to accept all changed requirements that apply to this Agreement.

**d. Federal Funding Limitation.** Artist understands that funds to pay for Artist's performance under this Agreement are anticipated to be made available from the United States Department of Transportation through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). All funds must be approved and administered by FTA. The City's obligation hereunder is payable from funds that are appropriated and allocated by FTA for the performance of this Agreement. If funds are not allocated, or ultimately are disapproved by FTA, the City may terminate or suspend Artist's services without penalty. The Commission shall notify Artist promptly in writing of the non-allocation, delay, or disapproval of funding.

**e. No Federal Government Obligation to Third Parties.** Artist agrees that, absent the Federal Government's express written consent, the Federal Government shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to any subrecipient, any third party contractor, or any other person not a party to the Grant Agreement in connection with this Project. Notwithstanding any concurrence provided by the Federal Government in or approval of any solicitation, subagreement, or third party contract, the Federal Government continues to have no obligations or liabilities to any party, including a subrecipient or third party contractor.

**f. Federal Lobbying Restrictions.**

(1) This Agreement is subject to Section 319, Public Law 101-121 (31 U.S.C. §1352) and U.S. DOT regulations "New Restrictions on Lobbying," 49 C.F.R. Part 20, which prohibits Federal funds from being expended to influence or to attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, members of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of any Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federally funded contract, the making of any Federal grant or loan, or entering into any cooperative agreement and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. Consultants and Subcontractors at any time who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 C.F.R. Part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the

Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient. The Artist shall submit the "Certification Regarding Lobbying" included in this document. The Artist's signature on this certification shall certify that: a) it has not engaged in the prohibited activity and b) the language of the certification shall be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000, and that all such subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly. SFMTA is responsible for keeping the certification form of the Artist, who is in turn responsible for keeping the certification forms of subcontractors. Further, by executing the Agreement, the Artist agrees to comply with these laws and regulations.

(2) If the Artist has engaged in any lobbying activities to influence or attempt to influence the awarding of this Agreement, the Artist must disclose these activities. In such a case, the Artist shall complete Standard Form SF-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities". SFMTA must also receive all disclosure forms.

(3) The Artist and any subcontractors shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of a previously filed disclosure form. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

(a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence this federally funded Agreement; or

(b) A change in the person(s) influencing or attempting to influence this federally funded Agreement; or

(c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s) or member contracted to influence or attempt to influence this federally funded Agreement.

**g. Lobbying Certification and Disclosure.** Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Part 20 (which is by this reference incorporated herein), the Artist shall execute and return the Certification Regarding Lobbying by Artist form set forth in Attachment H with the execution of this agreement.

**h. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension And Other Responsibility Matters.**

(1) Pursuant to Executive Order 12549 and 12689, "Debarment and Suspension," 31 USC § 6101 and federal regulations in 49 C.F.R. 29, entities and individuals who are debarred or suspended by the federal government are excluded from obtaining federal assistance funds under this Contract. To assure that such entities and individuals are not involved as participants on this FTA-financed contract, if the contract exceeds \$25,000 each Artist shall complete and submit, as part of its Proposal, the certification form, contained in these documents. The inability of a Artist to provide a certification will not necessarily result in denial of consideration for contract award. A Artist that is unable to provide a certification must submit a complete explanation attached to the certification form. Failure to submit a certification or explanation may disqualify the Artist from participation under this Contract. SFMTA, in conjunction with FTA, will consider the certification or explanation in determining contract award. No contract will be awarded to a potential third-party contractor

submitting a conditioned debarment or suspension certification, unless approved by the FTA.

(2) The certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed in determination of award of contract. If at any time the Artist learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances, it shall immediately provide written notice to SFMTA. If it is later determined that the Artist knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, or failed to notify SFMTA immediately of circumstances which made the original certification no longer valid, SFMTA may disqualify the Artist. If it is later determined that the Artist knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, or failed to notify SFMTA immediately of circumstances which made the original certification no longer valid, SFMTA may terminate the contract, in addition to other remedies available including FTA suspension and/or debarment.

(3) Further, the Artist shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract with an entity or person who is proposed for debarment under 48 C.F.R. Part 9, Subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, or who has been declared ineligible from obtaining federal assistance funds. As such, the Artist shall require all subcontractors seeking subcontracts to complete and submit the same certification form contained in these documents before entering into any agreement with said subcontractor.

**i. Exclusionary Or Discriminatory Specifications.** Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal statute or regulations, the Artist agrees that it will comply with the requirement of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(h)(2) by refraining from using any Federal assistance awarded by FTA to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications.

**j. Conservation.** The Artist shall recognize mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the State Energy Action plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 USC Section 6321 et seq.).

**k. Clean Water.** The Artist agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq. The Artist agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Artist also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

**l. Clean Air.** The Artist agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq. The Artist agrees to report each violation to the City and understands and agrees that the Purchaser will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Artist also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

**m. Fly America.** International air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for the Project must be provided by U.S. flag air carriers to the extent service by these carriers is available, as required by the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. 40118, in accordance with U.S. GAO regulations, "Uniform Standards and Procedures for Transportation



Transactions," 4 C.F.R. Part 52, and U.S. GAO Guidelines for Implementation of the "Fly America Act" B-138942, 1981 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 2166. March 31, 1981.

**n. Seismic Safety.** The Artist agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 C.F.R. Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Artist also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

**o. National Intelligent Transportation Systems Consultanture and Standards.** The Artist agrees to conform, to the extent applicable, to the National Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Consultanture and Standards as required by Section 5206(e) of TEA-21, 23 U.S.C. § 502-, and with FTA Notice, "Federal Transit Administration National ITS Consultanture Policy on Transit Projects" 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and other subsequent Federal directives that may be issued.

**p. Electronic and Information Technology.** When providing reports or other information to the SFMTA, or to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), among others, on behalf of the SFMTA, the Artist agrees to prepare such reports or information using electronic or information technology capable of assuring that the reports or information delivered will meet the applicable accessibility standards of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794d, and U.S. ATBCB regulations, "Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards," 36 C.F.R. Part 1194.

**q. Nondiscrimination.** In addition to the provisions prohibiting discrimination set out in Sections 10.4 and 24.1, above, the Artist shall ensure compliance by it and its subcontractors with all requirements imposed by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), federal Executive Order No. 11246, regulations of the U. S. Department of Labor issued thereunder, the regulations of the federal Department of Transportation issued thereunder, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, as they may be amended from time to time. Accordingly, during the performance of this Agreement, the Artist, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Artist"), agrees as follows:

(1) The Artist shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DOT"), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21 ("Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Dept. of Transportation"), as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

(2) In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Artist for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Artist of the Artist's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, religion, creed, sex, sexual orientation, disability, age, or nationality.

(3) The Artist shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books,

records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by SFMTA or FTA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information is required of a contractor or subcontractor that is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Artist shall so certify to SFMTA, or FTA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(4) In the event of the Artist's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, SFMTA shall impose such contract sanctions as it or FTA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

(a) Requiring the Artist to take remedial action to bring the Artist into compliance;

(b) Withholding of payments to the Artist under the Agreement until the Artist complies; and/or

(c) Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.

(5) The Artist shall include the provisions of these Subsections 62.17.1 to 62.17.4 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Artist shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as SFMTA or FTA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Artist becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Artist may request SFMTA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of SFMTA and, in addition, the Artist may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

**r. Title VI Compliance.** During the performance of this Agreement, Artist, for itself, its assignees, and its successors in interest agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** Artist shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** Artist, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. Artist shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by Artist for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by Artist of Artist's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations

relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin.

(4) **Information and Reports:** Artist shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by SFMTA or the FTA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of Artist is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, Artist shall so certify to SFMTA, or the FTA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of Artist's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, SFMTA shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FTA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

(a) Withholding of payments to Artist under the Agreement until Artist complies, and/or,

(b) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** Artist shall include the provisions of Subsection 62.18.1 through 62.18.5 of this Section in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. Artist shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as SFMTA or the FTA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that, in the event Artist becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, Artist may request SFMTA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of SFMTA, and, in addition, Artist may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**s. Requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act.** The Artist is required to comply with all applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), 42 USC §§ 12101, et seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 USC § 794; and 49 USC § 5301(d), and the following regulations and any amendments thereto:

(1) U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37;

(2) U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. Part 27;

(3) U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;

(4) DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F.R. Part 36;

(5) U.S. General Services Administration regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;

(6) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;

(7) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for Persons with Disabilities," 47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and

(8) FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons," 49 C.F.R. Part 609.

(9) Any implementing requirements that the FTA may issue.

**t. Recycled Products.** To the extent practicable and economically feasible, the Artist agrees to provide a competitive preference for recycled products to be used in the Project pursuant to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidelines at 40 C.F.R. Parts 247, implementing Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962. If possible, the Artist shall use both sides of paper sheets for copying and printing and shall use recycled/recyclable products wherever practical at the fulfillment of this Agreement.

**u. Privacy.**

(1) Should the Artist, or any of its subcontractors, or their employees administer any system of records on behalf of the federal government, the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 USC § 552a, imposes restrictions on the party administering the system of records.

(2) For purposes of the Privacy Act, when the Agreement involves the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish a government function, SFMTA and any Consultants, third-party contractors, subcontractors, and their employees involved therein are considered to be government employees with respect to the government function. The requirements of the Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violations of the Act, apply to those individuals involved. Failure to comply with the terms of the Act or this provision of this Agreement will make this Agreement subject to termination.

(3) The Artist agrees to include this clause in all subcontracts awarded under this Agreement that require the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals subject to the Act.

**v. False or Fraudulent Statements and Claims.**

(1) The Artist recognizes that the requirements of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 49 U.S.C. §§ 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Accordingly, by signing this Agreement, the Artist certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, or it may make pertaining to the covered Grant Agreement, Cooperative agreement, Contract or Project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Artist acknowledges that if it makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or

certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, on the Artist, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

(2) The Artist also acknowledges that it if makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government in connection with an urbanized area formula project financed with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose on the Artist the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001, 31 USC §§ 3801, et seq., and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1), to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

(3) The Artist agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

**w. Drug-Free Workplace Policy.** Artist acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, 41 U.S.C. 702, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on City premises. Artist agrees that any violation of this prohibition by Artist, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

### **63. Included Appendices.**

The Appendices listed below are incorporated to the Agreement by reference.


- A: Artist's Proposal
- B: Services to be Provided by Artist
- C. Artist's Approved Costs
- D. Payment Schedule
- E. Civic Art Collection Forms
- F. Insurance Waiver

[The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.]

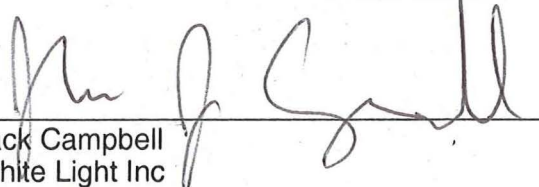
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

**CITY**

APPROVED:


*Interim*  
  
Luis R. Caneel **J D BELTRAN**  
Director of Cultural Affairs  
San Francisco Arts Commission

Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

  
Jack Campbell  
White Light Inc  
1161 De Haro Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
City vendor number: 83573

APPROVED

SAN FRANCISCO MUNICIPAL  
TRANSPORTATION AGENCY


*for*  
  
Nathaniel P. Ford Sr.  
Executive Director/CEO  
San Francisco Municipal  
Transportation Agency  
Date: 7.1.11

  
Werner Klotz  
Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.  
35 West 35<sup>th</sup> Street  
New York, NY 10001  
City vendor number: 83190

AUTHORIZED BY:

**Approved as to Form:**

Dennis J. Herrera  
City Attorney

By  6-16-11  
Robert K. Stone  
Deputy City Attorney

**ARTIST**

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitle Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood paragraph 35, the City's statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride

## APPENDIX A

### CENTRAL SUBWAY UNION SQUARE/MARKET STREET STATION WAYFINDING ARTWORK

WHITE LIGHT INC AND WERNER KLOTZ PUBLIC ART INC

#### CONCEPTUAL ARTWORK PROPOSAL

**Proposal approved by Arts Commission Resolution 0802-10-215 on August 10, 2010, to be developed under this Agreement and subject to ongoing revisions, reviews and approvals by the Commission and the SFMTA.**

#### *ILLUMINATED SCROLL (temporary title)*

*Illuminated Scroll* is a site-specific stainless steel installation attached in sections to the struts above the two escalators and the loading platform in the UMS station. Highly polished steel disks on the sculpture will create a ribbon of light and ambient reflections throughout the platform level of the station. The Scroll will wind its way down one escalator shaft at one end of the platform, span the entire platform level, and wind its way back up the second escalator at the other end of the platform.

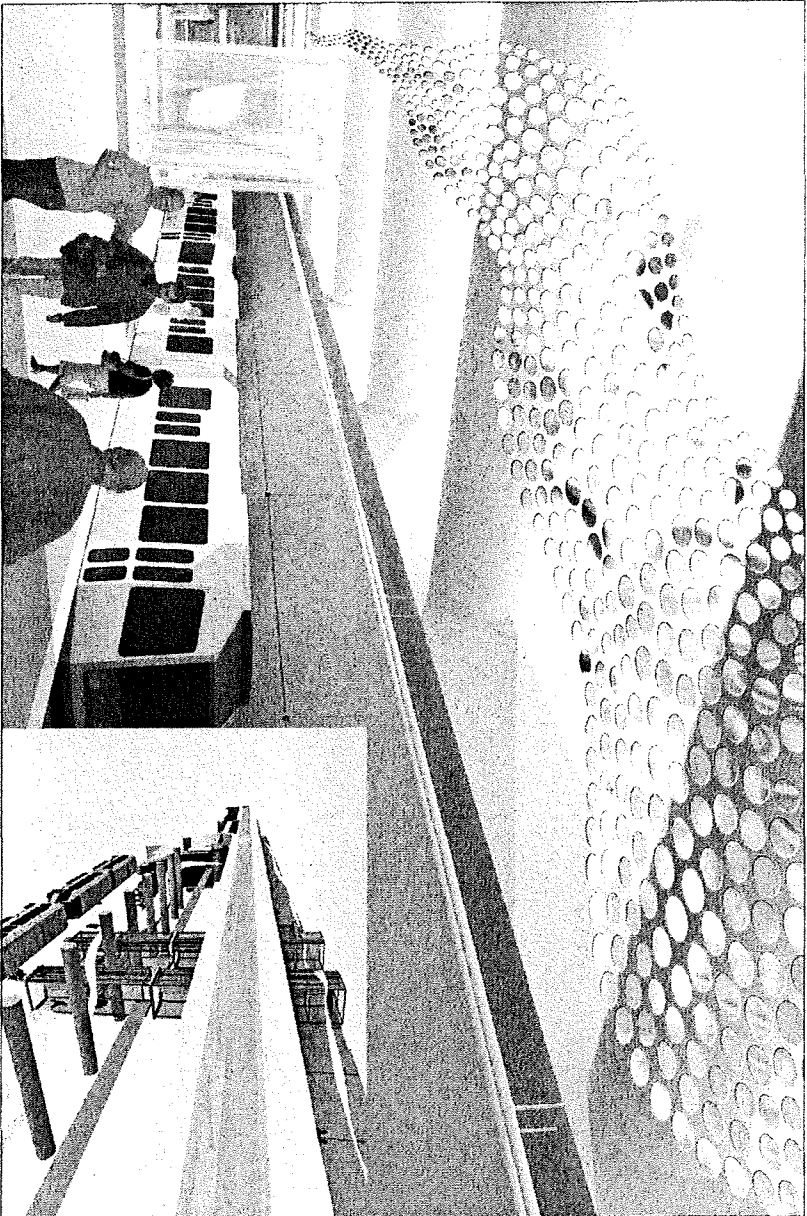
The Artwork consists of approximately 30,000 to 45,000 reflective stainless steel discs two to two-and-a-half inches in diameter, separated by four-inch spaces and supported from above. The discs will hang from metal tubes in a ribbon-like band that will vary in width as it moves across the station, from approximately two feet to twelve feet, and vary in height in relationship to the platform itself, but not fall below 11 feet above the platform. The polished stainless steel relief reflects both the pedestrians and the architecture of the station.

The elements of the Artwork will be coated with a water and grit repellent substance to assist in cleaning and maintenance.

**Conceptual Proposal Display Board Image Attached**

# Union Square/Market Street Station

Jim Campbell & Werner Klotz





**Appendix B**  
**Services to be Provided by Artist Team of White Light Inc**  
**and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.**

**Design and Consultation during Fabrication, Transportation and Installation of Artwork**  
**for The Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station Wayfinding Artwork**

**Authorization:** Phases I, II and III of this Agreement have been authorized by Arts Commission Resolution Number **1206-10-339**. The Commission must approve Artist's submittals at the completion of each Phase of the Work before the Artist proceeds to the next Phase.

**PHASE I - DESIGN**

**1. Scope of Work.**

**a. General**

(1) Artist has delivered a Conceptual Proposal for the Artwork ("Proposal") approved by the Arts Commission, **Resolution 0802-10-215**. The scope of work under this Phase includes the development of the Proposal through all Phases of design, including Conceptual Design, Design Development that meets the SFMTA's construction document requirements, Final Design of the Artwork, and Construction Documents for the fabrication and installation of the Artwork.

(2) The Commission must approve changes to the Proposal at each Phase of development before the Artist proceeds to the next Phase. If the Commission does not accept the Proposal at any design Phase, the Artist agrees to submit one alternate proposal or design alternative at no additional cost to the City.

(3) The Proposal shall reflect the requirements of the SFMTA, Architect and Commission, as expressed in the Request for Qualifications and as further directed and discussed in communications with the Commission, SFMTA and Architect.

(4) Artist shall attend Project meetings and make presentations to City staff, the Architect, Commissions, and other individuals and organizations, as directed by the Commission.

(5) Artist agrees to collaborate closely with Architect through in-person meetings and other necessary means of communication to allow the Architect to thoroughly integrate the Proposal into architectural and engineering drawings and plans throughout all Phases of design of the Artwork. **Artist shall coordinate his/her communications with the Architect and the SFMTA through the Arts Commission Central Subway Public Art Project Manager.**

(6) Prior to directing any subcontractor to perform Work, the Artist shall deliver to the City copies of the Artist's subcontracts and required insurance documents. The Artist shall also submit as required by the City documentation establishing that all employees, subcontractors and suppliers have been paid in a timely manner.

**b. Design Development**

1) Design Development Documents and materials shall incorporate the further development and refinement of the Proposal, Budget and Maintenance Report

developed under Conceptual Design.

2) Design Development Documents shall include presentation quality materials, which shall include colored drawings or computer-generated color images (in plan and elevation) and/or 3-dimensional models that accurately reflect the Artwork and how it will be installed at the Site, mock-ups, final color and materials samples, proposed fabrication methods, feasibility studies and final cost estimates at design completion. Design Development Documents shall fix and describe the size and character of the Artwork with respect to its relationship to the Site, including architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, lighting design, materials and other elements as may be appropriate. For the purposes of this contract, Design Development Deliverables shall include but are not limited to the following, which will be done in Phases in Design Development.

(a) Partial to-scale mock-up for installation in Muni Metro for a period of one year, with a water, dust and grime resistant coating.

(b) Final Drawings of each Artwork unit in a format that can be fabricated.

(c) Final Drawings of construction documents illustrating points of attachment for each Artwork unit to the platform ceiling and the ceiling over the escalators.

(d) Final Drawings of attachment system elements.

(e) Sample of disks installed on escalator ceiling.

(f) Budget

(g) Documentation that the Artwork has been designed to be fabricated in segments dimensioned to a size that will allow them to be lowered individually into the platform level of the UMS Station following completion of construction of the platform level, including all walls, escalators, elevator and the ceiling.

3) Artist and Artist's subcontractor structural engineer or architect shall review all Design Development Documents for consistency and constructability, and report any engineering, structural concerns, or constructability concerns to the City. Modifications to the design necessitated by this review shall be submitted and approved by the City prior to beginning the production of Construction Documents and incorporated therein.

4) Maintenance Plan. At the time Artist submits Artist's amended Proposal for review by the Arts Commission as part of the Design Development Documents, Artist shall provide the Commission with a General Maintenance Plan for the Artwork, with a detailed description of future anticipated maintenance requirements; a recommended maintenance schedule; anticipated and required care and/or replacement/upgrade of any part of the Artwork and associated moving parts or equipment including any staff time involved in displaying or operating Artwork and the frequency of such staff involvement; and written instructions and manufacturer's specifications for reasonably foreseeable maintenance and preservation activities relating to the Artwork. Artist shall also provide the Commission with a description of all equipment and or machinery needed to operate the Artwork and any anticipated or required staffing, supervision or operational needs. The Artwork must be durable, taking into consideration that the Site is an unsecured public space that may be exposed to elements such as weather, temperature variation, and considerable movement of people and equipment, and may also be subject to graffiti and vandalism. Artist shall ensure that all maintenance requirements will be reasonable in terms of time and expense. The Artist shall be

responsible for making any updates or clarifications to this Maintenance Plan if the maintenance requirements and estimates change over the course of the Project.

**c. Construction Documents:**

1) The plans for the construction and/or installation of the proposed Artwork as set out in the Construction Documents must conform to the California Uniform Building Code and any San Francisco amendments to the Building Code as approved, and must be signed and stamped by design professionals licensed in the State of California.

2) Artist shall deliver Mock-ups and Samples, as required by Commission or its staff.

3) Artist and its subcontractor architect or engineer shall review the Architect's plans, designs and specifications to ensure they accurately reflect the agreed installation of the Artwork at the Site, and Artist shall provide the Commission and Architect with written comments and/or corrections.

4) If the anticipated maintenance requirements and estimates have changed, Artist shall provide the Commission with a revised Maintenance Plan.

5) Artist shall deliver an updated schedule describing Artist's specific timelines for completing the Work.

**d. Schedule of Deliverables.** See Appendix D.

**e. Compensation and Payment Schedule.** Artist's compensation for Phase I shall be in accordance with Appendix C, Project Budget, and Appendix D, Payment and Performance Schedule, which are both incorporated herein by reference. Such compensation shall cover all of Artist's costs and fees for Phase Ia, 1b and 1c.

**f. Approved Subcontractors and corresponding insurance requirements**

The Arts Commission approves the Artist's subcontracts to provide structural engineering documents and other design development deliverables, and other consultants as necessary to provide project assistance. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as listed in Section 15: Insurance of this Agreement unless waived by the City Risk Manager. Subcontractors approved to perform work under this Contract are:

Chris Subrizi, Structural Engineer  
Dan Dodt, Lighting Engineer  
Russel Zeidner, Architect  
Julian Hou, Drawing and Renderings  
Hans-Joachim Voepel, Engineer

**g. Total City Costs.** Artist shall design the Artwork so that it can be designed, fabricated and installed for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000). Said amount includes but is not the compensation to the Artist, but is the total cost to the City for the Artwork. This Budget must cover all costs associated with the Artwork, whether or not the Work is performed (that is, designed, fabricated, and installed) by the Artist, Artist's subcontractors, or by another contractor under a separate agreement with City. Said costs include, but are not limited to: Artist fees, employees, consultants, fabrication, including but not limited to design fees charged by the Artist's subcontracted architects and engineers. In the event that cost estimates indicate that the Artist's Proposal cannot be executed within the approved Budget, the Artist hereby

agrees to redesign or modify the Proposal so that the Artwork can be fabricated within the approved Budget.

## PHASE II – CONSULTATION DURING FABRICATION OF ARTWORK

### 1. Scope of Work.

a The City will engage a Fabricator to manufacture the Artwork based on the Artist's approved Final Design Documents. At the City's direction, the City may assign and the Artist shall accept assignment of the Fabricator's contract so that the Fabricator is a subcontractor to the Artist, either prior to or after the Commission's final approval of the Design Development Documents. As directed by the Commission, the Artist shall assist the Commission in the selection of a Fabricator. As directed by the Commission, prior to and after the aforesaid assignment of contract, the Artist shall consult with the selected Fabricator to ensure that the Artwork conforms to the approved Design Development Documents.

b. Shop Drawings. Artist and Artist's Engineer shall review and comment on Shop Drawings produced by the fabricator as needed to fabricate the Artwork, to include, but not limited to all interface points between the Artwork and the UMS Station and all attachment systems.

c. Inspection of Artwork.

1) Artist shall send photo documentation of Artwork fabrication at 25%, 50% and 100% completion. Documentation is to be sent to Arts Commission Project Manager at each stage for review and approval prior to advancing with next Phase of fabrication.

2) Artist shall notify the Commission 30 days in advance of 100% completion of all the Artwork elements so that the Arts Commission can do a field inspection of the Artwork at the fabricator.

**2. Schedule of Deliverables.** See Appendix D for specific schedule. Following final approval of the fabricated Artwork by the Arts Commission, the Artist shall deliver the Artwork to a designated City storage site no earlier than September 30, 2014, but no later than September 30, 2015. Following inspection and approval by the Arts Commission of the delivered Artwork at the City's storage site, the Arts Commission will store the Artwork at no cost to the Artist. The Artist shall be responsible for the storage and safekeeping of the Artwork prior to the delivery of the Artwork to the City's storage site.

**3. Compensation.** Artist's total compensation for Phase II and the payment schedule for said Work shall be in accordance with Appendix C, Project Budget, and Appendix D, Performance and Payment Schedule. Such compensation shall cover all of Artist's costs and fees for Phase II.

**PHASE III -  
CONSULTATION DURING TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF ARTWORK**

**1. Scope of Work.**

a. The Artwork shall be transported to the site by others under separate contract assigned to the Artist and installed at the Site by the Construction Contractor. The Artist shall review and provide written comments and recommendations concerning the Construction Contractor's plans for transportation and installation of the Artwork, and the Artist shall consult with the City and the Construction Contractor as to the means and methods of transporting and installing the Artwork. The preparation of the Site for installation of the Artwork shall be the responsibility of the Construction Contractor.

b. Review of Site. Artist shall visit the Site and confer with the Commission, the SFMTA and Construction Contractor prior to installation of Artwork to verify that the preparation of the spaces in which the Artwork will be installed conform with the Artist's design intent as expressed in the SFMTA's contract documents and the Artist's Contract Documents as approved in Phase I. Artist shall be present in San Francisco to provide on-Site consulting services on the installation of the Artwork, with a Commission staff person present at all times, and as directed by the Commission. Artist shall respond to requests for information from the City within 72 hours of the request. Artist shall coordinate Artist's activities on-Site with the General Contractor through Commission staff and the SFMTA Construction Management Team.

c. Inspection of Construction. Artist shall examine the work of the Construction Contractor and report in writing to the Commission any visible defect or condition that may interfere with the installation of the Artwork as depicted in the Artist's approved design documents. If Artist fails to measure, inspect and/or report defects that are reasonably discoverable, all additional costs of installing the Artwork shall be borne by Artist. The forgoing does not apply to latent defects in the work of the Construction Contractor. Artist shall report to City any defects in another Contractor's work at any time such defects become known to the Artist. Any difference or conflict that may arise between Artist and the Construction Contractor, or other Contractors engaged by City to perform work on the Site, shall be adjusted as determined by City, its agents, or its authorized representatives when necessary to facilitate the completion of the Project.

d. Maintenance Documents. Artist shall deliver all information necessary for the Commission to properly care for and maintain the Artwork, including information regarding the physical make-up of the Artwork, methods and materials, and information about the Artistic intent of Artist in the Design, Fabrication and Installation of the Artwork in the forms attached as Appendix E: Civic Art Collection Forms.

e. Photographic Documentation. Artist shall deliver a CD Rom containing both high resolution and low resolution digital images of the Artwork portraying it from various perspectives.

**2. Schedule of Deliverables.** Artist's total compensation for Phase II and the payment schedule for said Work shall be in accordance with Appendices C, Approved Costs, and Appendix D, Performance and Payment Schedule, which are both incorporated herein by reference. Such compensation shall cover all Artist's costs and fees for Phase III.

**Appendix C  
ARTIST'S APPROVED COSTS**

| <b>Central Subway Artist Budget<br/>Appendix C</b>                     |                   |                                  |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Contractor White Light Inc and<br/>Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.</b> |                   |                                  |
|  | <b>Artist Fee</b> | <b>Reimbursable<br/>Expenses</b> |
| <b>Phase Ia Conceptual Design</b>                                      |                   |                                  |
| Submittal of drawings and data for SFMTA's 65% construction documents  |                   |                                  |
| Contractor Fee (ArtistTeam)  | 25,000.00         |                                  |
| Subconsultants   |                   |                                  |
| Engineer   |                   | 2,300.00                         |
| Lighting   |                   | 350.00                           |
| Engineer/Designer  |                   | 7,000.00                         |
| <b>Total Artist Team Fee</b>   | <b>25,000.00</b>  |                                  |
| <b>Total Reimbursable Expenses</b>                                     |                   | <b>9,650.00</b>                  |
| <b>Phase Ib Design Development</b>                                     |                   |                                  |
| Submittal of drawings and data for SFMTA's 100% construction documents |                   |                                  |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   | 35,000.00         |                                  |
| Subconsultants   |                   |                                  |
| Engineer   |                   | 4,000.00                         |
| Lighting   |                   | 1,500.00                         |
| Architecture   |                   | 1,000.00                         |
| Other direct costs   |                   |                                  |
| Fly-through animation  | 5,000.00          |                                  |
| Drawings, graphics   |                   | 2,000.00                         |
| Begin Model 1 (lfor Muni Metro Station test)                           |                   | 3,000.00                         |
| Travel (artist team)   |                   | 3,250.00                         |
| <b>Total Artist Team Fee</b>   | <b>40,000.00</b>  |                                  |
| <b>Total Reimbursable Expenses</b>                                     |                   | <b>14,750.00</b>                 |
| <b>Phase Ic Final Design</b>   |                   |                                  |
| Artwork construction docs and shop drawings, models, samples           |                   |                                  |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)   | 55,000.00         |                                  |
| Campbell studio assistant  | 5,000.00          |                                  |
| Subconsultants   |                   |                                  |
| Engineer   |                   | 5,000.00                         |

|  |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Architect                                  |                   | 3,000.00          |
| Lighting                                   |                   | 2,000.00          |
| Other direct costs                         |                   |                   |
| Studio space rental (temporary)            |                   | 15,000.00         |
| Model 2 (for detailing each section)       |                   | 83,000.00         |
| Install model                              |                   | 3,000.00          |
| Lotus effect coating test                  |                   | 3,000.00          |
| Fire code test                             |                   | 2,000.00          |
| Static report                              |                   | 8,000.00          |
| Drawings                                   |                   | 10,000.00         |
| Travel (Artist Team)                       |                   | 3,000.00          |
| Finish Model 1                             |                   | 7,500.00          |
| Insurance                                  |                   | 5,000.00          |
| <b>Total Contractor Fee</b>                | <b>60,000.00</b>  |                   |
| <b>Total Reimbursable Expenses</b>         |                   | <b>149,500.00</b> |
| <b>Phase II Fabrication Consultation</b>   |                   |                   |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)               |                   |                   |
| Artist Team                                | 45,000.00         |                   |
| Subconsultants                             |                   |                   |
| Engineering                                |                   | 1,500.00          |
| Architect                                  |                   | 1,500.00          |
| Other direct costs                         |                   |                   |
| Travel (Artist Team)                       |                   | 5,000.00          |
| <b>Total Contractor Fee</b>                | <b>45,000.00</b>  |                   |
| <b>Total Reimbursable Expenses</b>         |                   | <b>8,000.00</b>   |
| <b>Phase III Installation Consultation</b> |                   |                   |
| Contractor Fee (Artist Team)               |                   |                   |
| Contractor                                 | 10,000.00         |                   |
| Studio assistant                           | 5,000.00          |                   |
| Subconsultants                             |                   |                   |
| Engineering                                |                   | 1,500.00          |
| Architect                                  |                   | 1,500.00          |
| Other direct costs                         |                   |                   |
| Travel                                     |                   | 5,000.00          |
| <b>Total Contractor Fee</b>                | <b>15,000.00</b>  |                   |
| <b>Total Reimbursable Expenses</b>         |                   | <b>8,000.00</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                               | <b>185,000.00</b> | <b>189,900.00</b> |



**Appendix D  
PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

| Appendix D Payment Schedule  |                   |                              |   |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <b>WHITE LIGHT INC and WERNER KLOTZ PUBLIC ART INC</b>   | <b>Artist Fee</b> | <b>Reimbursable Expenses</b> | <b>*Submittal Due Dates</b>   |
| Payment 1: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups, required to the SFMTA's 65% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.   | 25,000            | 9,650                        | No later than June 15, 2011   |
| Payment 2: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, additional drawings, data, specifications, samples, mock-ups required for the SFMTA's 100% construction documents. Subcontracts and documentation all subcontractors and other pre-approved expenditures have been paid.  | 40,000            | 14,750                       | **No later than July 15, 2011   |
| Payment 3: Invoice may be submitted upon receipt and approval by the SFAC and the SFMTA of all submittals, to include, but not limited to, artwork drawings, any imagery or text, construction documents, specifications, data, shop drawings, material samples, material data sheets, mock-ups, required tests for ease of maintenance and durability required for final approval and fabrication of the artwork. | 60,000            | 149,500                      | No later than July 31, 2012   |
| Payment 4: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of completed fabrication of the artwork by the SFAC and SFMTA, and approval of all required documents, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid.   | 45,000            | 8,000                        | <b>Artwork must be delivered to City no later than September 30, 2015</b> |
| Payment 5: Invoice may be submitted upon approval of transported and installed Artwork by the SFAC and the SFMTA, and approval of all remaining required submittals, and documentation that all subcontractors have been paid.   | 15,000            | 8,000                        | TBD   |
| <b>Payment Schedule Notes:</b>   |                   |                              |   |
| 1. All payments are not-to-exceed amounts. Artist shall only invoice the Arts Commission for actual reimbursable expenses incurred and totaling less than the not-to-exceed amount for each Phase.   |                   |                              |   |
| 2. Receipts and invoices shall be submitted to the Arts Commission for all reimbursable expenses.  |                   |                              |   |
| 3. All due dates are subject to change by the Arts Commission or SFMTA.  |                   |                              |   |
| 4. Artist shall not proceed to the next Phase as indicated above without written permission from Arts Commission.  |                   |                              |   |

5. Artist may request approval in writing by the Arts Commission in advance to submit invoices for additional interim payments for Work completed and approved within each Phase.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

**Appendix E**  
**CIVIC ART COLLECTION FORMS**

**ARTIST COLLECTIONS FORM**

**Please print or type answers  
to be completed before final payment**

Return to:  
Civic Art Collection Program  
San Francisco Arts Commission  
25 Van Ness Ave., Suite 240  
San Francisco, CA 94102

**ARTIST BIOGRAPHY**

|  |                     |                    |             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Artist Surname:</b>   |                     | <b>Given Name:</b> |             |
| <b>Birth Date:</b>   | <b>Birth Place:</b> |                    | <b>Sex:</b> |
| <b>Ethnicity:</b> (optional)   |                     |                    |             |
| <b>Contact Information:</b> (current address, phone number and e-mail) |                     |                    |             |
| <b>Attach Artist Resume:</b> (curriculum vitae or resume)              |                     |                    |             |

**OBJECT INFORMATION**

|   |
|---|
| <b>Title of Artwork:</b>  |
| <b>Object Description:</b> (describe the artwork and the components that comprise the complete installation)  |
| <b>Installation Location:</b>   |
| In the interest of history, as well as for future conservation and restoration, should that become necessary, please complete the attached <b>Technical and Maintenance Record Sheet</b> . Describe all materials used to create this work of art, providing trade names wherever possible. |

**NON-COMMISSIONED WORKS**

|   |
|---|
| <b>Provenance:</b> (history of ownership, including dates work was transferred) |
|---|

# ARTIST COLLECTIONS FORM

**Exhibition History:** (list all exhibitions by title, date and museum/gallery name)

**ARTIST INTENT**

**Statement of Intent:** (provide any information about the subject of the work, sources of inspiration, ideas expressed in it or historical value relating to the work. You may attach a separate sheet.)

**Artist Signature and Date certifies that the information provided is accurate and complete:**

**Attach photographic documentation of the fabrication and completed artwork for the archive. Digital images on disk are preferred.**

**3D Artwork Technical Maintenance Record**

**Please print or type answers**  
to be completed before final payment

Return to:  
San Francisco Arts Commission  
Civic Art Collection  
25 Van Ness Ave., Suite 240  
San Francisco, CA 94102

|  |
|--|
| <b>Full Name of Artist:</b>  |
| <b>Title of Artwork:</b>   |
| <b>Date of Execution:</b>  |
| <b>Dimensions:</b>   |
| <b>Artwork Material/s:</b> (List type and brand name for all materials; attach Material Safety and Technical Data Sheets. Include contact names for each supplier and attach warranties when possible.)                        |
| <b>Material Thickness:</b>   |
| <b>Welding or Joint Material:</b>  |
| <b>Welding Rod Alloy or Joint Material:</b>  |
| <b>Casting Alloy, Wax Body, Glass or Fiber Type:</b>   |
| <b>Framing Materials and Construction Method:</b> (List type and brand name for all materials; attach Material Safety and Technical Data Sheets. Include contact names for each supplier and attach warranties when possible.) |
| <b>Technique or Construction Method:</b> (List all architects and fabricators. Attach any warranties or agreements.)   |

### 3D Artwork Technical Maintenance Record

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Finish:</b> (all anti-graffiti coatings, fixative coatings, fire retardant sprays, etc., attach Material Safety and Technical Data sheets.)</p> |
| <p><b>Foundation/Installation Method:</b></p>   |
| <p><b>Maintenance and Care of Artwork:</b> (Suggested cleaning agent and procedure, attach Material Safety and Technical Data sheets.)</p>            |
| <p><b>Placement of Artwork:</b> (cautions regarding sunlight, heat, etc.)</p>   |
| <p><b>Handling Instructions:</b></p>  |
| <p><b>Attach any diagrams and disassembly instructions.</b></p>   |

**APPENDIX F – RISK MANAGER’S INSURANCE WAIVER APPROVAL  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

**Arts Commission  
25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 240  
San Francisco, CA 94102**

I, Werner Klotz, hereinafter referred to as “Artist,” have entered into an agreement dated June 1, 2011 with the City and County of San Francisco to design, fabricate, and transport an Artwork for the Union Square/Market Street Station of the new Central Subway Project.

In accordance with Section 15 (Insurance) of the Agreement any of the terms of conditions of such Section 15 may be waived by the City’s Risk Manager in writing, signed by the Risk Manager, and attached to the Agreement as this Appendix C. **PLEASE NOTE: Any insurance waiver approval granted under this form shall only be valid for the term of the Agreement.**

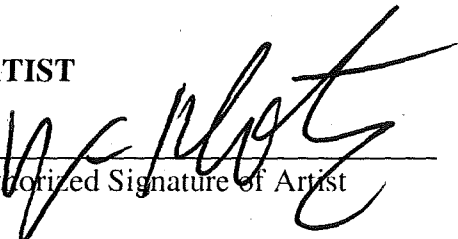
**PLEASE CHECK ALL INSURANCE COVERAGES FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING A WAIVER:**

(1) Workers’ Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers’ Liability Limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident. **Artist seeks a waiver for this coverage based on the fact that he does not have any employees. By signing below, the Artist hereby warrants that he has no employees as defined by the California Labor Code.**

**Please note that any false representation, including a failure to immediately notify the San Francisco Arts Commission in writing of any change in the Artist’s above-listed information during the Agreement term, will jeopardize any future funding by the San Francisco Arts Commission.**

Based on the above, and unless otherwise indicated, the Risk Manager’s signature below will indicate approval of a waiver of the above-listed insurance requirements as specified under the Agreement.

**ARTIST**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature of Artist

Werner Klotz  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

**Approved waiver:**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Elizabeth Fitzgerald  
City Risk Management



SAN FRANCISCO  
MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESOLUTION NO. 210504-063

WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Central Subway Project, which is Phase 2 of the Third Street Light Rail Project, is constructing a new subway line in San Francisco, which runs approximately 1.6 miles from 4th and Brannan Streets, north under Fourth Street to Stockton Street, and north under Stockton Street into Chinatown; and,

WHEREAS, In 2011, the San Francisco Arts Commission and the SFMTA awarded contracts to artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai, and Yumei Hou to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of works of art to be displayed in the Central Subway stations (collectively the Artists' Contracts); and,

WHEREAS, Each of the Artists' Contracts have been amended several times to address various changes in stations designs and to extend the terms of the Artists' Contracts to conform to delays and schedule changes in the Project construction schedule; and,

WHEREAS, Due to staff error, the terms of the contracts with Paramedia and Catherine Wagner, respectively, were inadvertently previously extended beyond the ten-year limit requiring Board of Supervisors' approval under Charter 9.118(b), which these contract modifications will remedy; and,

WHEREAS, Due to staff error, the terms of contracts with Yumei Hou, White Light, and Tomie Arai, each inadvertently expired, which the parties did not intend, and by these approvals the SFMTA Board of Directors affirms said contracts continued in full force without interruption, and further approves of all actions, expenditures and payments that the SFMTA has made to date in furtherance of those contracts; and,

WHEREAS, Due to delay to the Central Subway Project construction, the terms of each of the Artists' Contracts must be further extended so that the artists will remain available to consult on the fabrication and the installation of their respective artworks in the Central Subway Stations; and,

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Civil Service Commission approved the Artists' Contracts under Civil Service Commission Notice of Action for Contract No. 4062-10/11, dated January 3, 2011; and,

WHEREAS, The SFMTA's Contract Compliance Office has previously determined that due to the proprietary nature of the Artists' Contracts, there are no subcontracting opportunities for Small Business Enterprises those contracts; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Subway Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (Central Subway SEIS/SEIR) evaluated the environmental impacts of the Central Subway Project, including construction of the subway stations; on August 7, 2008, the San Francisco Planning Commission certified the Final SEIR (Case No. 1996.281E); on August 19, 2008, the SFMTA Board of Directors approved Resolution 08-150 adopting Central Subway Project Alternative 3B as the Locally Preferred Alternative, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Findings, Statement of Overriding Considerations, and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan; and,

WHEREAS, The modification of the Artists' Contracts as described herein comes within the scope of the Central Subway SEIS/SEIR; and,

WHEREAS, The Central Subway SEIS/SEIR is on file with the SFMTA Board of Directors and may be found in the records of the Planning Department at <https://sfplanning.org/> and 49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400 in San Francisco, and is incorporated herein by reference; now therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors has reviewed and considered the Central Subway Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report and record as a whole, and finds that the Central Subway Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report is adequate for the Board's use as the decision-making body for the actions taken herein relative to construction of the Project, and incorporates the California Environmental Quality Act findings by this reference as though set forth in this Resolution; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modifications Nos. 3 and 4 and approves Contract Modification No. 5 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and Catherine Wagner LLC to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Wagner Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, for a total contract amount not to exceed amount \$328,376, and to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021 to accord with modified Project construction deadlines; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to retroactively approve Contract Modifications Nos. 3 and 4 and approve Contract Modification No. 5 to the Wagner Contract to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modification No. 2 and approves Contract Modification No. 3 to the Agreement between the City and County of San Francisco and Paramedia, LLC to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Paramedia Contract) to design, fabricate and consult on the installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021, to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount, and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification Nos. 2 and 3 to the Paramedia Contract to extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors retroactively approves Contract Modification No. 4 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and White Light Inc. and Werner Klotz Public Art Inc. to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (White Light Contract), to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021 to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modifications No. 4 to the White Light Contract to extend the term of that contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves Contract Modification No. 3 to the Agreement between the City and the County of San Francisco and Tomie Arai to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Arai Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification No. 3 to the Arai Contract to the extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves Contract Modification No. 2 to the Agreement between the City and County of San Francisco and Yumei Hou to provide artwork for the Central Subway Project (Hou Contract) to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the term of that contract to accord with modified Project construction deadlines, with no increase to the contract amount; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors requests the Board of Supervisors to approve Contract Modification No. 2 to the Hou Contract to the extend the term of that Contract to December 31, 2021; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors approves all actions and expenditures made by the SFMTA and the Arts Commission concerning the aforesaid contracts; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SFMTA Board of Directors authorizes the Director of Transportation, in consultation with the City Attorney, to take such action as the Director deems necessary to effect the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

I certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency Board of Directors at its meeting of May 4, 2021.



---

Secretary to the Board of Directors  
San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency

# December 6, 2010

## MEETING OF THE FULL ARTS COMMISSION

Monday, December 6, 2010

3:00 p.m.

City Hall Room 416

### Minutes

President Johnston called the meeting to order at 3:07 p.m.

#### 1. Roll Call

##### Commissioners Present

P.J. Johnston, President  
JD Beltran, Vice President  
John Calloway  
Gregory Chew  
Amy Chuang  
Lorraine Garcia-Nakata  
Barbara Sklar  
Cass Calder Smith  
Kimberlee Stryker  
Ron Miguel, ex officio

##### Commissioners Absent

Mark Breitenberg  
Leo Chow  
Maya Draisin  
Sherene Melania  
Jessica Silverman  
Sherri Young

#### 2. Approval of Minutes

This item was withdrawn.

#### 3. President's Report

President Johnston announced that the Mayor hoped to appoint someone to fill Commissioner Draisin's seat before she left for New York after her seven years of service. President Johnston added that while there has been a lot of transition in the Commission over the past few years, the departing members have not always been properly acknowledged. He hoped to hold a reception in January or February to say goodbye to Commissioner Draisin and to other former Commissioners and staff who are available, to thank them for their service.

President Johnston distributed the Commission's 2011 meeting schedule, noting that the Community Arts, Education and Grants Committee meetings were now set for 3:00 p.m. instead of 3:30 p.m. He noted that a few meetings had been changed to accommodate holidays, and he announced that the next meeting of the full Commission would be on Monday, January 10 instead of January 3. The Civic Design Review Committee meeting will be held immediately following, at 4:30 p.m. on January 10. Since staff will be out of the office on furlough during the week between Christmas and New Year's Day, this allows more time for posting and distribution of the agendas.

Besides, he thought, there may be a lot going on at City Hall on January 3, with the transition of the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor. He reminded everyone that Commissioners serve at the pleasure of the Mayor, and that there could be changes with any incoming Mayor, although perhaps not immediately.

President Johnston said that, unfortunately, the Commission would again have to consider budget cuts, and that the Mayor issued a directive to all departments to prepare for cuts in the 2011-2012 budget, which already has a large deficit projected. He reminded Commissioners that the Commission will discuss and adopt a budget for the department in January and February, and he predicted some cuts, hopefully not devastating ones.

President Johnston reported that he has discussed with Mr. Cancel and with Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie a proposal to distribute agendas and supporting documents to Commissioners electronically unless they specifically request paper copies. He noted that with fifteen Commissioners and five Committees, a lot of paper is used to print documents, with the associated cost and time for printing, assembly and delivery. He said that it took awhile for him to come to support the idea, and he appreciates the convenience of reading hard copies anywhere. He expressed concern that an e-mail message might not get as much attention as a large envelope full of documents. He added that, of course, Commissioners could still request paper copies, and he asked Commissioners for their opinions, and whether they had experience with other commissions or boards distributing documents electronically.

Vice President Beltran said that she did most of her reading online, and that she liked paper. She thought it was important to have reference copies at the meetings, for Commissioners and for the public. Commissioner Stryker thought the proposal was a good idea. Commissioner Chew wanted to keep the option of paper for those who prefer it. Commissioner García-Nakata agreed, and said she thought the real question was how important it was that people reviewed the documents, arguing that reading online was not as good. She requested hard copies, and said that since her work as a publisher requires so much time on the computer, she wouldn't be able to read Commission documents online, too. She added that she archives all the material, and prefers paper. She pointed out that receiving a message that the documents are posted online isn't the same as actually reading the documents.

Commissioner Sklar said that she feels like she's drowning in paper, and would be happy to know that the documents are on her computer for her to read at her convenience. She agreed that it was a good idea economically to reduce the distribution of paper documents.

President Johnston asked Ms. Ritchie to poll Commissioners on how they wish to receive the documents. He reiterated that these are still public documents, and will continue to be posted and made available for review.

#### 4. Director's Report

Mr. Cancel acknowledged the amount of work Ms. Ritchie does on behalf of the Commission and the agency, keeping communications flowing. He described it as a phenomenal amount of work, and called for a round of applause to thank her. President Johnston mentioned the occasional initiatives like the Arts Task Force which sometimes add to the workload.

Mr. Cancel added that Ms. Ritchie has received a lot of help from Geneviève Massé, the Arts Commission's Canadian intern, who has worked pro bono for the last eighteen months. He announced that her internship was over and the agency was losing her. He said that she had totally endeared herself to everyone on the staff and on the Commission, and she sent her regrets, having hoped to come and say goodbye to the Commission at today's meeting. Mr. Cancel explained that the staff was struggling to find a way to backfill all the many ways she had been supporting the agency, and asked the Commission's indulgence over the next several weeks, as communications might be a little slower.

Mr. Cancel reported that the Commission has done very well over the last several months, with the Mayor's budget holding the Arts Commission harmless, a major victory, but short-lived. He said that department heads have received new budget instructions, almost as bad as last year's. He said that the budget gap, some \$380 million, is substantially lower than last year's nearly \$500 million. Mr. Cancel explained that all departments are called on to find cuts of 10% and a 10% contingency for the next fiscal year. He said that the Mayor has called for a proposal for a 2.5% cut for the current fiscal year by December 21, with a proposal by the end of January for the remaining 7.5% plus the 10% for the next fiscal year. Mr. Cancel distributed a spreadsheet with a draft proposal for this cut.

He explained that in late September and early October, the Mayor's office was very concerned about the first quarter report and asked all departments to set aside a reserve; for the Arts Commission, the amount was \$194,000. At that time, Mr. Cancel proposed taking the reserve from Cultural Equity Grants ("CEG") and the Cultural Centers; with 60% of the cut from CEG and 40% of the cut from the Cultural Centers. The current request from the Mayor's Budget Office allows the agency to reduce the reserve, and he requested guidance from the Commission on the policy implications of this direction. He reviewed the specific amounts involved for grants and for each of the Centers. He added that he was not suggesting that the entire 10% contingency cut come from CEG and the Cultural Centers, but said that a lot of discussion was needed. He also expected to make a vigorous argument that the Arts Commission should be exempted from that 10% cut, and he requested direction from the Commission.

President Johnston said that he would not propose that all of the 10% contingency come from CEG and the Cultural Centers. He did agree with the direction of the first 2.5%; although he was not happy to see cuts, he noted that the amount was less than had been reserved. He requested options with other choices for cuts for the next 7.5%. He noted that by "permanent" cuts, the Mayor's office generally means staff cuts. In response to President Johnston's question, Mr. Cancel confirmed that all the cuts being requested are from the General Fund. President Johnston noted that because of the various funding sources, it is difficult to make cuts in any other areas and achieve the result called for by the Mayor's Budget office, and that anything funded by the General Fund is a target.

Commissioner García-Nakata said that expectations of what staff can accomplish with reductions must be realistic, and she urged the Commission and the agency not to lose track of that. She asked about the use of the term "reserve" in this context. Mr. Cancel said that it was money that had to be set aside and could not be spent until it was approved by the Mayor's Budget office; President Johnston thought that perhaps "on reserve" was a better way to think of it.

Commissioner Calloway asked why the cut should be split 60/40 rather than 50/50 between CEG and the Centers. Mr. Cancel said that grants were for events yet to take place, and in that way somewhat discretionary. Cultural Center funding goes directly into salaries and core operational expenses, he explained. Therefore, he thought CEG could better absorb the greater share of cuts. Commissioner Calloway pointed out to his colleagues that he has visited all the Centers, and that one in particular, the Mission Cultural Center for Latino Arts, has had high turnover. He said that the cuts affect the Centers' staff morale, and how long they stay in their jobs.

President Johnston acknowledged that the Commission will delve further into this question, and he predicted an intense meeting in February. By then, he thought, the leadership issues will have been settled, and the City's new leadership will be looking closely at the budget. He thought Mr. Cancel's proposal for the initial 2.5% cut made sense, and promised a close look at the fuller picture in the coming months. Citing his long experience with the Cultural Centers, he knew how disruptive cuts to their budgets can be. Conversely, he said, taking all of the cuts from CEG would bring protests from other members of the community that the Commission was unfairly protecting the Centers. He affirmed the need for all parties to be considered, adding that all are in this together. He added that Mr. Cancel did present the good news that the cut was less than the 10% reserve called for earlier.

Mr. Cancel said that between now and January 10, he would be working remotely with staff to come up with various scenarios to meet the fiscal year 2012 cut and the contingency. He said it would be important to lay out the options for the Commission at its January meeting to prevent a repeat of last year's unhappiness and concern about the timing of the budget submission. While the new Mayor will have been in office for only a few weeks, and may wish to change the schedule, Mr. Cancel affirmed that he intended to submit his proposals to the Commission in January. He predicted intense discussion of the budget at the Executive Committee's January meeting, and thought the full Commission would likely have to adopt the budget at its February meeting. Whatever changes or disruptions might be created by the mayoral transition, he thought the expectations for the departments would be, if anything, more rigorous.

Turning to a lighter matter, Mr. Cancel referred Commissioners to the flyer before them on the launch of the ARTery, set for Thursday, December 9. He explained that three artists had been commissioned to create light installations on Market Street, that staff have engaged a number of partner organizations on the street, and that the Mayor will attend the launch event. Mr. Cancel explained that San Francisco artist Jim Campbell has created an artwork with images projected on the American Conservatory Theatre's storefront opposite United Nations Plaza at 1119 Market Street. Diagonally across the street, from inside the Art Institute, artist Paul Notzold has an interesting collaborative installation, projecting text from the WritersCorps poets onto the huge blank wall of the Hotel Renoir. Mr. Cancel said that the images and text would change every night of the six months the piece will be in place; it was important that the novelty of the works not wear off. The third installation, by artist Theo Watson, is also interactive. He explained that a camera capture station is installed near the Warfield Theater. Passersby can be photographed and see their image projected on the furniture and carpet store above the Luggage Store Gallery. Mr. Cancel explained that the launch will feature music, and that the Philippine Parol Festival has graciously agreed to bring their handmade lanterns as part of the festivities. Community Arts and Education Program Director Judy Nemzoff added that the event will incorporate a variety of lights, including light sticks and a glow-in-the-dark car from Burning Man. Three nearby galleries are holding openings that evening. Ms. Nemzoff said that if it is raining, the festivities will be held inside Hospitality House.

Director of Programs Jill Manton reported that the Civic Design Review Program hosted a presentation for a variety of City staff showcasing creativity in public architecture. Dutch architect Caroline Bos spoke as part of Dutch Design Week. Staff and the Committee hoped to do more events for City architecture and design staff, perhaps with some of the sister cities. She added that after her recent trip there, officials in Gothenburg, Sweden, have expressed interest in pursuing a contractual relationship with the Arts Commission to help promote cultural diversity. She noted that San Francisco's efforts in this regard are recognized worldwide.

Mr. Cancel reported that he had been asked to prepare a document for the new Mayor's transition binder. The document summarizes the mission, goals, strategic plan and achievements of the Arts Commission. He thought there were many good things for the Commission to be proud of, and he offered to circulate the document to the Commissioners.

Mr. Cancel announced the tenth anniversary of Community Arts and Education Program Manager Robynn Takayama, and he praised her as a valuable resource for the agency. President Johnston echoed that, noting that she had stepped in to address publicity on six news stories in the past week while Public Art Program Manager Kate Patterson was on vacation.

Mr. Cancel announced that San Francisco Chronicle reporter Jessica Kwong wrote an article on graffiti on monuments, which started a news cycle on the issue. Mr. Cancel then had several news conferences and interviews on the subject, highlighting the agency's several innovative approaches, including ArtCare and the partnership with the Department of Public Works.

Ms. Manton reported on the City's Capital Planning Committee, whose meetings she has been attending on behalf of the Arts Commission. She said that she has learned that the committee not only participates in the annual budget, but it also addresses capital needs that arise during the year. She explained that she has an emergency meeting set regarding repairs to the Bayview Opera House wall, and will bring up the graffiti remediation for public artworks and monuments now that they have attracted so much public attention. She thought this meeting was well-timed, and would seek emergency funding or funding folded into the FY2012 budget.

Finally, Mr. Cancel asked Street Artists Program Director Howard Lazar to mention the street artists. Mr. Lazar reminded everyone that this is the key selling season for street artists, and he urged people to visit them in Justin Herman Plaza, Union Square, and Fisherman's Wharf. He added that the Board of Supervisors has approved 65 extra spaces for the holiday season in perpetuity, and finally, he observed that there have been more tourists recently, which is good for business.

President Johnston noted that Mr. Cancel has been in the press a lot recently, and he expressed mixed feelings about the graffiti stories. President Johnston thought that print stories were valuable, but feared that television stories unfortunately tended to give vandals the exposure they sought. He congratulated Mr. Cancel and staff on making lemonade out of lemons in this case, and hoped that other City agencies felt the need to step up to help solve the problem.

## 5. Consent Calendar

Items one, two, five and seven of the consent calendar were withdrawn. The remaining items were adopted as follows.

### RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-324:

Approval: RESOLVED, that this Commission does hereby adopt the following items on the Consent Calendar and their related Resolutions:

### Approval of Committee Minutes

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-325:** Motion to approve the Community Arts, Education, and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes of November 9, 2010.
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-326:** Motion to approve the Street Artists Committee Meeting Minutes of November 10, 2010.
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-327:** Motion to approve the Visual Arts Committee Meeting Minutes of November 17, 2010.

### Community Arts, Education, and Grants Committee Recommendations (November 9, 2010)

4. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-328:** Motion to approve the following individuals as grants application review panelists for Cultural Equity Grants:
  - Lenora Lee, choreographer and dancer
  - Shefali Shah, environmental justice educator and instructor of traditional dance
  - Kevin Simmonds, writer and musician

5. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-329:** Motion to approve recommendations to award sixteen grants totaling \$330,175 in the Cultural Equity Initiative Level One grants to the following organizations, and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into grant agreements with each for the amounts listed:
- 3rd I South Asian Independent Film Festival, \$23,750
  - 509 Cultural Center/Luggage Store, \$23,750
  - Asian Improv aRts, \$21,250
  - Au Co Vietnamese Cultural Center, \$21,250
  - Bayview Hunters Point Center for Arts and Technology (BAYCAT), \$23,750
  - Chinese Historical Society of America, \$19,000
  - Chitresh Das Dance Company, \$21,250
  - Cuba Caribe, \$17,600
  - Femina Potens, \$21,250
  - Galería de La Raza, \$21,250
  - GenRyu Arts, \$21,250
  - Hyphen Magazine, \$15,725
  - La Pocha Nostra, \$20,000
  - Loco Bloco Drum and Dance Ensemble, \$20,000
  - San Francisco Gay Men's Chorus, \$17,850
  - Zaccho Dance Theatre, \$21,250
6. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-330:** Motion to approve recommendations to award forty-two grants totaling \$385,800 in the Individual Artist Commissions grants to the following individuals, and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into grant agreements with each for the amounts listed:
- Ali Liebgott, \$10,000
  - Allan deSouza, \$9,000
  - Anhvu Buchanan, \$10,000
  - Annie Sprinkle, \$10,000
  - Austin Chu, \$9,000
  - Chrissy Anderson-Zavala, \$8,550
  - D. Scot Miller, \$8,550
  - Debbie Yee, \$9,000
  - Elissa Perry, \$8,000
  - Genny Lim, \$10,000
  - Imin Yeh, \$10,000
  - Jason Jagel, \$10,000
  - Jason Roberts Dobrin, \$7,600
  - Jay Rosenblatt, \$9,000
  - Jenni Olson, \$8,000
  - Jeremy Sanders, \$9,000
  - John Jota Leafios, \$10,000
  - Josef Norris, \$9,000
  - Kevin Simmonds, \$10,000
  - Laurie Coyle, \$8,550
  - Lenore Chinn, \$9,000
  - Lynn Marie Kirby, \$9,000
  - Matt Borruso, \$9,000
  - Melinda Stone, \$9,500
  - Michael Namkung, \$10,000
  - Michelle Tea, \$8,000
  - Monica Peck, \$8,000
  - Nara Denning, \$10,000
  - Nona Caspers, \$9,000
  - Pamela Z, \$10,000
  - Rafael Landea, \$9,000
  - Ramekon O'Arwisters, \$9,000
  - Richard D'Elia, \$9,000
  - Sam Green, \$9,000
  - Sarah Fran Wisby, \$9,000
  - Sergio de la Torre, \$10,000
  - Stacy Jackson, \$9,000
  - Su-Chen Hung, \$9,000
  - Susan Stryker, \$9,500
  - Suzanne Husky, \$10,000
  - Tina Takemoto, \$10,000
  - Valerie Soe, \$8,500

**Street Artists Committee Recommendations (November 11, 2010)**

7. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-331:** Motion to approve re-issuance of former certificate number (#373) to street artist David Brancato (currently #5345).

**Civic Design Review Committee Recommendations (November 15, 2010)**

8. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-332:** Motion to approve Phase 3 of the Cayuga Clubhouse and Playground.
9. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-333:** Motion to approve Phase 2 of the Palega Playground Renovation on the contingency that the landscaping is revised with consideration to where the artwork will be located, the shape of the skylight is modified, and the building is painted white.

**Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (November 17, 2010)**

10. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-334:** Motion to approve the following arts professionals as potential panelists for the 2011 Prequalified Artist Pool selection panel:  
Lucinda Barnes, Chief Curator, Berkeley Art Museum  
Jennifer Easton, Public Art Project Manager, San Jose Public Art Program  
Steven Huss, Cultural Arts Programs Coordinator, City of Oakland  
Mark Johnson, Director, San Francisco State Gallery  
Carrie Lederer, Director, Bedford Gallery  
Ellen Oh, Director, Kearny Street Workshop  
Mary Rubin, Public Art Project Manager, San Jose Public Art Program  
Dara Solomon, Contemporary Jewish Museum  
Stephanie Syjuco, artist  
Maysoun Wazwaz, Exhibitions Program Manager, Southern Exposure  
Dominic Willson, Director of Education, San Francisco Museum of Modern Art
11. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-335:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to modify the agreement with Nancy Blum to increase the agreement by \$309,904 for a total contract amount not to exceed \$330,404 for design, fabrication and transportation of artwork for General Hospital Acute Care Unit: Floor 5.
12. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-336:** Motion to approve the temporary installation of Kate Raudenbush's sculpture *Future's Past*, at Patricia's Green in Hayes Valley.
13. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-337:** Motion to approve the temporary installation of *Frame* by Robert Glass in Lafayette Square Park.
14. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-338:** Motion to amend Resolution Number 0802-10-214, which authorizes the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a separate Design Development contract with artist Yumei Hou and artist Tomie Arai to each create artworks for the Central Subway Chinatown Station for an amount not to exceed \$25,000, to now include the complete scope of work as originally contemplated under the Request For Proposals to include design development and consultation during fabrication and installation and to also increase the total contract not-to-exceed amount for each artist's contract to \$400,000.
15. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-339:** Motion to amend Resolution Number 0802-10-215, which authorizes the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a separate Design Development contract with the artist team of Jim Campbell and Werner Klotz and artist Erwin Redl to each create an artwork for the Central Subway Union Square/Market Street Station for an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for each contract, to now include the complete scope of work as originally contemplated under the Request For Proposals for Jim Campbell and Werner Klotz' contract to include Design Development and Consultation during Fabrication and Installation, and to include the complete scope of work as originally contemplated under the Request For Proposals for Erwin Redl's contract to include design development, fabrication and consultation during installation, and to increase the total not-to-exceed amount for Jim Campbell and Werner Klotz' contract to \$400,000 and to increase the total not-to-exceed amount for Erwin Redl's contract to \$700,000.
16. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-340:** Motion to amend Resolution Number 0802-10-216, which authorizes the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a separate design development contract with artist Tom Otterness and artist Catherine Wagner to each create an artwork for the Central Subway Moscone Station for an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for each contract, to now include the complete scope of work as originally contemplated under the Request For Proposals the scope of work for Tom Otterness' contract to include Design Development, Fabrication of Molds, Consultation during Fabrication and Installation of Sculptures, and to now include the complete scope of work as originally contemplated in the Request For Proposals for Catherine Wagner's contract to include Design Development and Consultation during Fabrication and Installation, and to increase the total not-to-exceed amount for Tom Otterness' contract to \$600,000 and Catherine Wagner's contract to \$400,000.
17. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-341:** Motion to approve the revised design of the artwork, *Valencia Street Posts* by artist Michael Arcega, consisting of four wood utility posts each topped with a steel, aluminum and copper Victorian-inspired sculpture with an enamel finish, located along Valencia Street between 16th and 19th Streets.
18. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-342:** Motion to accept into the Civic Art Collection an artwork titled *Valencia Street Posts*, by artist Michael Arcega, consisting of four 10-foot-high wood utility posts each topped with a Victorian-inspired ornamental crown of steel, aluminum and copper, each approximately four feet high by two feet by two feet, installed on Valencia Street between 16th and 19th Streets.
19. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-343:** Motion to approve the conceptual design of an artwork by Primitivo Suarez-Wolfe for the Market and Church Street location associated with the Church and Duboce Streetscape Improvement Project.
20. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-344:** Motion to approve Conceptual Design Phase deliverables by Moto Ohtake for artwork for Fulton Playground.
21. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-345:** Motion to approve the Design Development Phase deliverables by Anna Valentina Murch for the General Hospital Acute Care Unit Plaza Artwork project.



22. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-346:** Motion for the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a contractual relationship with Mr. Daniel Nevers for an honorarium in the amount of \$1,200 for the research, development and production of a newly commissioned artwork for the SFAC Gallery's 155 Grove Street installation space.
23. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-347:** Motion for the Director of Cultural Affairs to approve an honorarium in the amount of \$800 per artist for the following artists: Ms. Lindsey White, Ms. Kristina Lewis, Ms. Jasmin Lim, Mr. Matthew Kennedy, Mr. Brion Nuda Rosch and Mr. Chris Sollars for the research, development and production of newly commissioned artworks for the San Francisco Arts Commission Gallery's exhibition *Isn't It Obvious?*
24. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-348:** Motion to approve an honorarium of \$3,500 to Ms. Justine Topfer for curatorial services on the exhibition *Sister City Biennial*.
25. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-349:** Motion to approve art program parameters for Public Safety Building.

**Executive Committee Recommendations (November 22, 2010)**

26. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-350:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to transfer the \$3,000 administrative fee received from the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency for Arts Commission services performed for the Sixth Street Artwalk to the Friends of the San Francisco Arts Commission account at Intersection for the Arts.
27. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-351:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to expend \$125,000 from the Market Street–Public Artwork account to support light installations by artists Jim Campbell, Paul Notzold and Theo Watson for the ARTery's "Lights on Market," the signature design element for the National Endowment for the Arts Mayors' Institute on City Design award.
28. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-352:** Motion to establish the "Innovations in Strengthening the Arts" Grants Program which will support research, knowledge-building activities, and capacity-building and technology-based initiatives that strengthen San Francisco's arts community.

**6. Committee Reports and Committee Matters**

**1. Executive Committee—P.J. Johnston, Chair**

1. President Johnston reported that Mr. Cancel discussed the budget, and the Committee approved the items already discussed. He reported that the Committee took a closer look at the proposed study assessing the strengths, weaknesses and effectiveness of the grants program. He said that none of the Committee disagreed about the importance of the study, but they expressed concern about spending money now. A member questioned whether this money could instead be spent on grants, but staff explained that funding for the assessment is from a separate source and could not add to the grants pool. Ultimately, the Committee agreed that it would be money well spent and approved the proposal.

President Johnston said that the Executive Committee may have to take a second look at items approved by other Committees in light of the budget constraints. He added that he tries to ensure that the Executive Committee includes a member, ideally the Chair, of each of the other Committees.

**2. Civic Design Review Committee—Cass Calder Smith, Chair**

1. Commissioner Smith reported that the Committee had met, with few projects and none of them controversial. He reported that the Committee had approved a playground at the Cayuga Recreation Center. President Johnston commented that he liked this small park near BART, where the gardener had long cared for a group of unique wooden sculptures.

Commissioner Smith reported that the Committee had also reviewed some water treatment plants and recommended a few small changes.

**3. Community Arts, Education and Grants Committee—Maya Draisin, Chair**

1. In the absence of Commissioner Draisin, Commissioner Calloway reported that the African American Art and Culture Complex presented its 2009-2010 report. He noted that this Center, like the others, made big improvements over the last year, adding that he is the Committee's "ambassador" for this Center. He reported that the Center is very well used, with great depth and breadth of programs, and a lot going on all the time. He reported that they are trying to get bingo back into the lineup for the community's elders.

Commissioner Calloway reported that the Committee's meetings will now be held at 3:00 rather than 3:30, as President Johnston announced earlier.

Commissioner Calloway presented the following motion.

2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-353:** Motion to approve the following individuals as grants application review panelists for Cultural Equity Grants:  
April Kim, Program Director, Oakland Asian Cultural Center  
Joti Singh, Choreographer and Artistic Director, Duniya Drum and Dance Company  
Raelle Myrick-Hodges, Artistic Director, Brava for Women in the Arts

#### 4. Street Artists Committee—Gregory Chew, Chair

1. Commissioner Chew thanked Street Artists Program Associate Alyssa Licouris for a great job on the Committee's minutes. He reiterated Mr. Lazar's encouragement to patronize the artists, and he presented the following motions
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-354:** Motion to approve requests by former certificate-holders for priority issuance of certificate with waiver of re-screening of wares: Eric Anrigo, Virginia Travers, Jess Zepeda, Kenneth Negran, Sonia Davis.
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 1206-10-355:** Motion to approve request by applicant for waiver of 15-day requirement for obtaining a certificate: Brandon Robinson.

#### 5. Visual Arts Committee—Lorraine García-Nakata, Chair

1. Commissioner García-Nakata reported that the Committee, as always, had a busy meeting. She reported that the big Central Subway project is moving forward. She said that the Committee approved several design development contracts, noting that the public art projects are moving briskly in order to keep up with the overall subway project. She reported that the Committee reviewed a smaller project on Valencia Street, and was interested to follow its evolution into a very handsome artwork. She noted that the Committee also approved motions related to the Church and Duboce streetscape, and reviewed two playgrounds presented by Public Art Project Manager Jennifer Lovvorn, as well as General Hospital's Acute Care Plaza, and some exciting exhibitions planned for the Gallery.

Commissioner García-Nakata also reported that the Committee discussed the new Public Safety building, and possible police and fire memorials. President Johnston explained that this building is essentially a second Hall of Justice, a huge project located south of Market on Third Street near the bridge. Commissioner García-Nakata added that security and a sense of welcoming were both important for the building.

President Johnston noted that Commissioner Miguel was already familiar with the project, since it had come before the Planning Commission, and that public art would be an important component of the building, as it is at General Hospital. He added that he would like staff to present the General Hospital project to the full Commission soon.

Commissioner Sklar asked about the status of the Veterans War Memorial project. Mr. Cancel reported that the selection panel reviewed proposals submitted in response to a public call, and chose three semifinalists. Those three will present their final designs in the spring. President Johnston added that he had sat on that panel, which reviewed proposals from 34 teams, each consisting of an artist and an architect. He noted that one of the three teams included former Commissioner Andrea Cochran. He thought that the panel was looking for a magnificent memorial, totally unique to San Francisco. He compared the process to the Harvey Milk bust, in that the War Memorial Board chose to work with the Arts Commission because of the expertise of staff. Mr. Cancel added that the three final proposals will be presented to the public for comments.

Commissioner García-Nakata thanked staff and Commissioners for their hard work.

#### 7. Public Comment

There was no other public comment.

#### 8. New Business

There was no new business.

#### 9. Reports and Announcements

There were no other reports or announcements.

#### 10. Adjournment

President Johnston noted that this was the last meeting of the year, and he wished everyone happy holidays and a happy new year.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

12/22/10 spr

# May 7, 2012

## MEETING OF THE FULL ARTS COMMISSION

Monday, May 7, 2012

3:00 p.m.

African American Art and Culture Complex

### Minutes

Commission President JD Beltran called the meeting to order at 3:04 p.m.

#### 1. Roll Call

##### Commissioners Present

JD Beltran, President  
Sherene Melania, Vice President  
Mark Breitenberg  
John Calloway  
Gregory Chew  
Amy Chuang  
Charles Collins  
Roberto Ordeñana  
Barbara Sklar  
Ron Miguel, ex officio

##### Commissioners Absent

Leo Chow  
Dorka Keehn  
Jessica Silverman  
Cass Calder Smith  
Kimberlee Stryker

#### 2. Approval of Minutes

Commissioner Ordeñana made the correction in the Consent Calendar, Item 5, that he is Development Director at the San Francisco Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Community Center, not the Queer Cultural Center. There were no other corrections, and the minutes were approved with that correction.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-127:** Motion to approve April 2, 2012 Minutes.

#### 3. President's Report

President Beltran was thrilled to report the removal of a public artwork: The Keith Haring sculpture at Third and Howard has been removed for cleaning and conservation, and the pedestal will be upgraded with new lighting. She added that the best news was that the work was being done with a \$65,000 grant from the Keith Haring Foundation, and \$10,000 from ArtCare. She noted the fast track on this project: the sculpture will be reinstalled this summer in time for Pride at the end of June. President Beltran showed photos of the statue being deinstalled in preparation for the work, and thanked Collections Senior Registrar Allison Cummings for her work on the project.

There was no public comment.

#### 4. Director's Report

Director of Cultural Affairs Tom DeCaigny reported thanked everyone for coming to the African American Art and Culture Complex ("AAACC"), and thanked AAACC Director London Breed and her staff for their help in setting up the meeting. He explained that as a way to increase community involvement, the Commission was meeting at one of the City-owned Cultural Centers, and he hoped Commissioners and others would take this opportunity to tour the Center and see what the agency is supporting.

Mr. DeCaigny reported that discussions and planning for the agency's move to the War Memorial Veterans Building, scheduled for 2015, are proceeding. He met with War Memorial Director Beth Murray and the project architects, signed off on the floor plan for the third floor office space, and draft plans for the first floor gallery and Street Artists Program office. He reported that he and staff planned to meet with Commissioner Chow to discuss ideas for the space. He reported that they will be assessing storage in the basement and other areas, with an eye toward the needs of collections storage. He noted that San Francisco Museum of Modern Art was a previous occupant, and was therefore confident that there was a good starting point for museum-quality storage. He reported that he will continue to update the Commission, and that he and staff are working to secure capital funding for the move over the next couple of years.

Mr. DeCaigny reported that he had presented a full third-quarter financial review to the Executive Committee at its April meeting. He said that the actual expenditures were slightly over budget in salaries and benefits, because of a budget assumption by the Mayor's Budget Office of a set attrition rate. While this attrition rate may be accurate for larger departments, it is not accurate for a small agency like the Arts Commission with few staff and low turnover. He explained that this shortfall has historically been met with prior-year savings, and that he and staff are looking for a longer-term solution.

Turning to the budget, Mr. DeCaigny reported that it is moving forward, on schedule for approval by the Mayor's office, submission to budget analyst Harvey Rose, and submission to the Board of Supervisors for approval in June. He added that Arts Commission staff gathered a number of people from various parts of the arts community to meet with the Mayor, making the case that the arts should be part of policy discussions throughout the City's departments, and can be a valuable contributor throughout. The group also discussed the challenge of finding affordable space for artists, both for housing and for studio and performance spaces; the importance of the Hotel Tax Fund as a significant revenue stream for the arts; how to expand the successes with Central Market to up to 28 other commercial corridors throughout the city.

Mr. DeCaigny reported that there will be a request for proposals in June, for a consultant to work with the agency on strategic planning over the next two years. This will include capital planning, arts education planning tied to Public Education and Enrichment funds at the San Francisco Unified School District, the core agency plan, and planning for all seven programs at the Arts Commission.

Mr. DeCaigny reported that he and Cultural Equity Grants ("CEG") staff met with CEG grantees to discuss the future of the granting program. He said that it was a great conversation, with 20 to 25 grantees, both long-time and new, covering what the grants have meant to them and their visions of the future. Mr. DeCaigny saw this as an interim year, and he expected that there would be some changes as a result of the strategic planning process.

He reported that at the invitation of Vice President Melania, he had spoken briefly at a performance by Presidio Dance Theatre. Vice President Melania explained that her company had given two free 45-minute performances for about 6,000 San Francisco Unified School District students at the Opera House, and she very much appreciated Mr. DeCaigny's inspiring introductory remarks.

**Public Comment:**

Peter Warfield of Library Users Association apologized for being late, and said that he had not heard the Director mention the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force hearing the preceding Wednesday, which unanimously found the Arts Commission in violation of a requirement to record all meetings, including the Visual Arts Committee. He said that the Committee did not record the meeting he attended in August, 2011. He said that he saw puzzlement on one Commissioner's face, and said that the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force had made it clear that all subcommittees are subject to the requirement that Charter bodies make audiorecordings of their meetings. He said that the previous ruling relied on a misunderstanding, and that this was a rehearing. He was disappointed not to hear it mentioned in the Director's report.

He thanked Vice President Melania for announcing at the Commission's last meeting a program which he attended, and had a nice time.

President Beltran noted that it is now the Commission's policy to record all public meetings.

**5. Consent Calendar**

President Beltran severed item 6 on the Consent Calendar, the Individual Artist Commissions from Cultural Equity Grants, to allow Commissioner Calloway to recuse himself, since he had a potential conflict. He left the room, and the Commission considered the item separately. There was no public comment.

The motion passed unanimously, with the recusal of Commissioner Calloway.

**Community Arts, Education and Grants Committee Recommendations (April 10, 2012)**

**RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-134:** Motion to approve recommendations to award 58 grants totaling \$235,860 in the 2011-2012 cycle of Individual Artist Commission grants to the following individuals, and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into grant agreements with each for the amounts listed:

Annie Danger, \$5,060  
 Anthony Williams, \$10,000  
 Benjamin Levy, \$8,100  
 Dave End, \$8,100  
 Deborah Slater, \$7,700  
 Elizabeth Stephens, \$10,000  
 Erling Wold, \$10,000  
 Francis Wong, \$9,500  
 Guillermo Gómez-Peña, \$10,000  
 Idris Ackamoor, \$8,100  
 Jacob Felix Heule, \$8,100  
 Jewlia Eisenberg, \$7,700  
 Jon Jang, \$9,500  
 Lenora Lee, \$8,100  
 Leticia Hernandez, \$7,700  
 Lily Cai, \$8,100  
 Lisa Gray-Garcia, \$8,100  
 Marcus Shelby, \$10,000  
 Mica Sigourney, \$8,100  
 Monique Jenkinson, \$10,000  
 Nathaniel Justiniano, \$8,100  
 Sara Shelton Mann, \$10,000  
 Sascha Jacobsen, \$8,100  
 Scott Wells, \$10,000  
 Sean Dorsey, \$10,000  
 Todd Brown, \$10,000  
 Weishan Liu, \$7,700

Commissioner Calloway returned after the vote, and President Beltran took up the remainder of the Consent Calendar. She called for public comment.

**Public Comment:**

Mr. Warfield requested that items 14 and 15 (regarding blanket resolutions for collections and public art projects) be severed from the Consent Calendar. He said that these motions would make major changes. He was not sure what the current financial threshold was, and said that item 14 allowed for approval of contracts up to \$500,000, and that this would certainly change the ability of the Director of Cultural Affairs to make these arrangements.

As to item 15, Mr. Warfield said that this was an apparent change to allow approval of contracts and purchase orders without any resolution from the Commission as a policy body.

There was no further public comment.

President Beltran severed items 14 and 15 and called for a vote on the remainder of the Consent Calendar; it was approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-128:**

Approval: RESOLVED, that this Commission does hereby adopt the following items on the Consent Calendar and their related Resolutions:

**Approval of Committee Minutes**

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-129:** Motion to approve the Civic Design Review Committee Meeting Minutes of March 19, 2012.
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-130:** Motion to approve the Community Arts, Education and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2012.
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-131:** Motion to approve the Visual Arts Committee Meeting Minutes of April 18, 2012.
4. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-132:** Motion to approve the Civic Design Review Committee Meeting Minutes of April 23, 2012.  
**Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (September 11, 2011)**
5. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-133:** Motion to approve an artist honorarium in the amount of \$1,500 to Bert Bergen for his curatorial and artistic contributions to an SFAC Gallery exhibition about silkscreening in the Bay Area scheduled for exhibition at San Francisco City Hall.  
**Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (April 18, 2012)**
6. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-135:** Motion to approve Gays Without Borders to shroud the Harvey Milk Bust at City Hall for International Day Against Homophobia and Transphobia, May 17, 2012.
7. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-136:** Motion to approve the following arts professionals as potential panelists for the Art on Market Street Selection Panel:  
Ellen Oh, Program Administrator, Institute for Diversity in the Arts, Stanford University  
Julio Morales, Adjunct Curator, Yerba Buena Center for the Arts  
Courtney Fink, Executive Director, Southern Exposure  
Maysoun Wazwaz, Program Manager, Mills College Art Museum  
Kevin Chen, Program Director, Intersection  
Jenifer Wofford, artist  
Thien Pham, artist  
Packard Jennings, artist  
Helena Keeffe, artist  
Stephanie Syjuco, artist
8. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-137:** Motion to approve the final designs with revised text for *Celebrating Bay Area Arts* poster series by artist Paul Madonna for the Art on Market Street Program 2012-2013, which includes a total of 36 posters installed in 18 bus shelters on Market Street between Embarcadero and 8th streets from June to September 2012.
9. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-138:** Motion to approve revised designs by Merge Conceptual Design for the fire station artwork at the new Public Safety Building.
10. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-139:** Motion to approve the design proposal by Johanna Poethig for an artwork at Hamilton Park.
11. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-140:** Motion to approve two new tapestry designs by artist Lewis deSoto for Laguna Honda.
12. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-141:** Motion to approve the project approach for a public artwork at Fire Station 36 as part of the Earthquake Safety Emergency Response Neighborhood Fire Stations Public Art Project.
13. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-144:** Motion to approve final material and finish sample for Cayuga Playground artwork gates by Eric Powell.
14. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-145:** Motion to approve Boeddeker Park Public Art Program Project Outline, including direct selection of artist Amy Blackstone for art enrichment.

15. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-146:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a contract with Amy Blackstone for design, fabrication, transportation and installation of an artwork for Father Alfred E. Boeddeker Park in an amount not to exceed \$25,600.

**Executive Committee Recommendations (April 23, 2012)**

16. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-147:** Motion to approve expenditure of up to \$12,000 from Administrative Fund to cover costs of celebration of the 40th anniversary of the Street Artists Program on June 30, 2012.

17. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-148:** Motion to approve Advance Written Determination for Director of Cultural Affairs to serve on the Board of Directors for the California Alliance for Arts Education.

**Civic Design Review Committee Recommendations (April 23, 2012)**

18. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-149:** Motion to approve Phase 3 of the Third Street Light Rail 4th and Brannan Station.

19. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-150:** Motion to approve Phase 1 of the 17th and Folsom Playground contingent upon reorienting the shade structure, reducing the service area, exploring additional entryways, lowering the fencing, opening visual permeability from the street, and relating the planting and design to the history and culture of the Mission Creek area.

President Beltran called for discussion of items 14 and 15. She began by reporting that both of these items were explained and discussed at the Visual Arts Committee by Mr. DeCaigny, and were reviewed and approved by the City Attorney's office. Mr. DeCaigny explained that this is one of several blanket resolutions for the Arts Commission to be reviewed and revisited. He explained that these two motions were intended to clarify the prior resolutions, and that several other departments use similar blanket resolutions.

Public Art Program Director Susan Pontious explained that the two resolutions were primarily clarifications of the language of the prior resolutions, which, for example, did not make clear what kinds of agreements they applied to. She explained that, at the recommendation of the City Attorney's office, a cap on the dollar amount has been added; the prior resolutions had no cap. She explained that these resolutions applied to the execution of ongoing projects already reviewed and approved by the Commission. She reiterated that any design decisions still require approval by the Commission, and these resolutions do not diminish their authority. She compared the resolutions to the Commission's approval of people for prequalified pools, to allow the agency to do the necessary work in a timely manner, or to deal with emergencies. She added that these resolutions provide for greater efficiency.

President Beltran pointed out a key phrase, "subject to any required approvals from" the City Attorney's office, the Controller's office and the Arts Commission. She said that neither resolution obviates the need for the Arts Commission's approval of projects and designs.

**Public Comment:**

Mr. Warfield said that the Commission had just received a very unfavorable audit from the Controller's office, that funds were being spent without being authorized, and taken from unauthorized sources. He said there was no need to detail the problems. He said that he was very concerned with the destruction of the Bernal Heights Library mural, and the abject failure of this Commission to review it. He considered it very concerning that the Commission wants to have very high amounts authorized without its approval. He said that, if anything, the Commission should want to tighten up the financial controls. He said that it was not just that he was unhappy with this particular project. He said that the Controller's report said that the Commission did not exercise sufficient oversight over the previous Director's spending. He said that he appreciated Ms. Pontious's explanation, and asked the Commission to very seriously reconsider the amounts in the two resolutions. He said that he was not alleging there was illegality, and was glad that the Commission has consulted the City Attorney's office. He said that to authorize paying vendors half a million dollars, or \$100,000, the Commission should seriously consider tightening its supervision and review. He said that all of this seems to require a public agenda, and that this cuts out the public, that the public would not have the same kind of notice as if these expenditures were on an agenda with explanatory documents.

There was no further public comment.

President Beltran said that the Commission has been very cognizant of being in compliance with the Controller's report, and she is very familiar with how the agency is responding to it. She said that this is largely because of the efforts of Deputy Director Rebekah Krell and Mr. DeCaigny, who meet regularly with the Controller's office. She said that the numbers in the resolutions are high, but these expenditures are for projects and items subject to the approval of the Commission. As an example, she said, once the Commission approves entering into a multimillion dollar contract, there may be a required demolition cost of \$300,000 as part of that project, which this resolution authorizes.

Commissioner Breitenberg said that he wanted the record to reflect that the new leadership has worked extremely hard to create openness, and he and the Commission are very confident. He added that any move to increase nimbleness in the agency's operations is to be applauded.

Commissioner Sklar added that these resolutions were discussed at the Visual Arts Committee meeting, and the goal was to make government operations more efficient. She said that things were going very well, and the Committee wanted this process to be carefully thought-out, and would not have brought it to the full Commission without that.

The resolutions were passed unanimously as follows.

**Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (April 18, 2012)**

20. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-142:** Motion to modify blanket Resolution #0806-07-216 to read as follows: Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs, in consultation with the City Attorney's Office and the Controller's Office, and subject to any required approvals from those or other City agencies, to take action, without a resolution from the full Commission, on the following items: Approve contracts, purchase orders or direct payment vouchers up to \$500,000 with conservators, art technicians, or other qualified contractors for the purpose of performing conservation, maintenance and repair on works of art in the City's art collection; approve contracts, purchase orders, or direct payment vouchers up to \$500,000 with art service providers for transportation, storage, installation, de-installation of artwork, construction of cases, vitrines and framing, and other similar work related to

the care and maintenance of the City's collection that does not require design approval from the Commission.

21. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-143:** Motion to modify blanket Resolution #0205-01-063 to read as follows: Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs, in consultation with the City Attorney's Office and the Controller's Office, and subject to any required approvals from those or other City agencies, to take action, without a resolution from the full Commission, on the following items: Approve contracts, purchase orders, or direct payment vouchers not exceeding \$100,000 for services provided by a wide range of vendors, including but not limited to: 1) artists, contractors, consultants, printers, graphic designers, photographers, signage fabricators and photo labs, whose services do not require design approval from the Commission; 2) approve of contract modifications and additional project expenses not exceeding \$100,000 that are within the project budget, but do not require design approval by the Commission; 3) approve start-up of new art enrichment projects, including determination of overall project parameters; 4) approve short listed candidates recommended by Selection Panels 5) authorize entering into design contracts not to exceed \$100,000.

## 6. Committee Reports and Committee Matters

### 1. Executive Committee

1. Vice President Melania reported that the Committee reviewed the budget, and called the work Mr. DeCaigny and Ms. Krell are doing really amazing. She said there was a clear shift to the transparency everyone wants for the agency. She said that Mr. DeCaigny and Ms. Krell were extremely patient and thorough with the Committee's questions about the variety of funding sources, including the General Fund, the Public Utilities Commission and others.

She reported that the Committee received a report from Street Artists Program Director on the upcoming celebration of the 40th anniversary of the Street Artists Program. She reported that the Committee also approved a small budget for a small festival in celebration. She reiterated that this was at no cost to the street artists, and all of the money was coming from administrative funds. On behalf of the Commission, she thanked Mr. Lazar for his many years of service to the program from its beginning.

She reported that the Committee had an update from researcher Brianna Smith on the book on the Arts Commission's history. She said that it contains an amazing history, capturing the work done by the Commission over the years, and the Committee is looking forward to its publication in the spring.

Finally, she reported, the Committee approved Mr. DeCaigny's service on the Board of Directors of the California Alliance for Arts Education ("CAAE"). The Committee felt this was a natural fit to have a voice on arts education at a national level. They felt that with the broad impact of the CAAE, the Committee was happy to have Mr. DeCaigny's voice in the national conversation.

### 2. Civic Design Review Committee—Cass Calder Smith, Chair

1. In the absence of Commissioner Smith, Commissioner Breitenberg reported that the Committee reviewed three projects. First, the Fourth and Brannan Street station on the Third Street Rail line. He explained that this is the last aboveground station before the line turns north to Moscone Center and Union Square.

The second project, he reported, was the Kimbell Playground. He explained that there will be new restrooms, with the design reflecting a more naturalistic plan, and addressing safety concerns.

Finally, he reported that the Committee reviewed a new park at 17th and Folsom streets, where there is currently a vacant lot. He reported that there was tremendous community support, and real influence from the community on what the park will look like. He said that it will be open to the street, and reflect community history. He added that some of the parking spaces will be removed to allow for increased community garden space.

### 3. Community Arts, Education and Grants Committee

1. Vice President Melania reported that the Committee had a midyear review of the African American Art and Culture Complex ("AAACC"), and it was wonderful to see the range of organizations that the Arts Commission is supporting.

She announced several upcoming events, including the WritersCorps celebration at the Main Library on Wednesday, May 9, in the Latino/Hispanic meeting room. She encouraged everyone to attend, to support the students and meet the teachers. She announced that on Thursday, May 17, ArtPadSF would take place at the Phoenix Hotel, featuring emerging artists, StreetSmarts artists, and a live performance by soul singer Martin Luther. She announced that on Friday, May 18, 49ers tight end Vernon Davis would unveil a new Where Art Lives mural at Bayview Opera House, and would award the Vernon Davis Visual Arts Scholarship at Young at Art at the de Young Museum. Finally, she announced Kevin Epps' screening of his film, *Straight Outta Hunters Point 2*, at Bayview Opera House on Sunday, May 20.

2. African American Art and Culture Complex ("AAACC") Executive Director London Breed welcomed the Commission, staff and members of the public to the center. She reported that over the years, with the help of Community Arts and Education Program Director Judy Nemzoff, the center has completed over \$2.5 million in repair work and upgrades, including bringing elevators, restrooms, doors and other features up to Americans with Disabilities Act standards, upgrading lighting and making the space brighter and more open. She said that this required cooperation with other Arts Commission staff, the Mayor's Office on Disability, the Public Utilities Commission and other City agencies. She added that lots of work remains to be done, including upgrades to the downstairs restrooms and repairs to windows that have been cracked for many years.

She thanked the Commission for their support and commitment, acknowledging that other Cultural Centers also have lots of issues, and it was important for their physical spaces to thrive to allow them to serve the community for many years to come.

She reported on a few of AAACC's activities, including the May 12 opening of *A Raisin in the Sun*, directed by L. Peter Callender for the African-American Shakespeare Company. She invited everyone to attend the opening reception and performance.

Ms. Breed reported that the center has hosted amazing visual arts exhibitions, including the doll show that had just closed, funded by the San Francisco Foundation. She announced the upcoming show about the decline in the African American population in San Francisco, opening in the Sargent Johnson Gallery on the first floor. She pointed out the artwork on the walls of the meeting room, and noted that those who visit AAACC frequently see how often it is transformed by new artworks.

She reported that the center had hired a full-time case manager, explaining that the neighborhood has lots of low-income housing, and lots of young people with lots of needs. She said it was critical to provide some social services, even though this is an arts center, because children cannot take advantage of the arts opportunities without addressing those other needs.

She reported that the Talent Allstars dance troupe is a really positive program, and the kids love their instructor. They have traveled all over the state and to Nevada. She reported on Project Level, which has young people in the recording studio learning about positive messaging, audio technology, and the music industry. She explained that students have to apply to the programs and demonstrate their serious commitment.

Acknowledging Thomas Simpson, Artistic Director of AfroSolo, Ms. Breed announced that AfroSolo, with a Kaiser grant of \$5,000, held its annual Mo'Magic health fair and backpack giveaway.

She mentioned some highlights of the center's efforts to green the community, including the Zipcar in the parking lot, and workshops by the Bicycle Coalition on safe biking. She reported that the center is working with Hayes Valley Farm and Community Grows on activating the Buchanan Mall, among other projects. She concluded by saying that she tried to maximize the use of the cultural center's indoor space, and also take it out to the streets around it, and she thanked the Commission for their time and attention.

Commissioner Calloway said that he has served as liaison with AAACC, and he was very pleased with the work they are doing. He praised her efforts in addressing the social issues of underserved youth, as well as art for art's sake. He said that the Mission Cultural Center for Latino Arts played a similar role for him when he was growing up.

Ms. Breed added that she recently ran into one of the very talented young people who had come through the center's arts programs, who has graduated and is now looking at job opportunities.

Mr. Simpson spoke, explaining that AfroSolo is a resident organization at AAACC and has been since 2002, a few months before Ms. Breed began her tenure. He said that he has seen continued growth and development in the center. He argued that the hiring of a social worker, while perhaps not part of the arts, is key; if people can't focus because of instability at home, they can't do art. He sees this as "pre-art," critical to getting prepared for what is available for them here. He said that the center was a supportive, safe and collaborative place, and that other larger organizations are coming to see what they can learn from AAACC's leadership.

Finally, he thanked the Commission for their hard and sometimes thankless work.

Vice President Melania presented the following motion. There was no public comment, and the motion was approved.

3. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-151:** Motion to approve recommendations to award ten grants totaling \$29,750 in the 2011-2012 cycle of Arts For Neighborhood Vitality to the following organizations, and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into grant agreements with each for the amounts listed:

Out of Site: Center for Arts Education, \$3,000  
Bernal Heights Outdoor Cinema, \$3,000  
Excelsior Action Group, \$3,000  
Marigold Project, \$2,750  
The Bay Bridged, \$3,000  
Genryu Arts, \$3,000  
Kulintang Arts Inc., \$3,000  
Chinese Historical Society of America, \$3,000  
Chinese Culture Foundation of San Francisco, \$3,000  
Come Out and Play San Francisco, \$3,000

Vice President Melania presented the following motion, correcting an error in Organization Project Grant amounts.

**Public Comment:**

Mr. Warfield asked whether these were the kinds of things not required to come before the Commission under the blanket resolutions approved above.

President Beltran explained that grants like these always required the Commission's approval of the individual amounts and did not fall under blanket resolutions.

Mr. DeCaigny reiterated that the Commission must approve all grants, and that the blanket resolutions covered contracts or direct payments.



There was no further public comment.

4. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-152:** Motion to revise Resolution No. 0402-12-093 to correct a clerical error. The corrected motion is as follows: Motion to enter into grant agreements to award 42 grants totaling \$491,340 in the 2011-2012 Organization Project Grants cycle and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into grant agreements with the following organizations for the amounts listed:

3rd i South Asian Independent Film Festival, \$11,260  
 ABADA Capoeira San Francisco, \$11,260  
 Asian Pacific Islander Cultural Center, \$11,850  
 Campo Santo, \$11,260  
 Center for the Art of Translation, \$11,850  
 Charming Hostess, \$11,850  
 Chinese Culture Center of San Francisco, \$10,690  
 Clerestory, \$8,690  
 Croatian American Cultural Center, \$11,850  
 CubaCaribe, \$11,850  
 Dancers' Group, \$11,850  
 Eldergivers, \$10,690  
 EXIT Theater, \$11,850  
 Garret Moulton Productions, \$11,850  
 Genryu Arts/Gen Taiko, \$11,850  
 Intersection for the Arts, \$11,850  
 Jess Curtis/Gravity, \$11,850  
 Joe Goode Performance Group, \$11,850  
 Kearny Street Workshop, \$11,250  
 Kulintang Arts, Inc., \$11,850  
 Litquake, \$11,850  
 Margaret Jenkins Dance Company, \$11,850  
 ME'DI.ATE, \$11,850  
 Museum of Craft and Folk Art, \$11,850  
 National Japanese American Historical Society, \$11,850  
 Out of Site: Center for Arts Education, \$11,850  
 PlayGround, \$11,850  
 Playwrights Foundation, \$11,850  
 Post Ballet, \$11,850  
 Queer Rebel Productions, \$6,600  
 Root Division, \$11,250  
 San Francisco Chamber Orchestra, \$11,850  
 San Francisco Friends of Chamber of Music, \$11,850  
 San Francisco Transgender Film Festival (Tranny Fest), \$5,090  
 Scott Wells and Dancers, \$11,850  
 Shadowlight Productions, \$11,850  
 Small Press Traffic Literary Arts Center, \$11,850  
 Stepology, \$11,850  
 Voice of Witness, \$11,850  
 Women's Audio Mission, \$11,850  
 Writers Among Artists, \$1,660  
 Yerba Buena Arts and Events, \$11,850

#### 4. Street Artists Committee—Gregory Chew, Chair

1. Commissioner Chew reported that the Committee was scheduled to meet on May 9, and would be interviewing candidates for the Advisory Committee of Street Artists and Craftsmen Examiners, and making recommendations to the Mayor's office for their appointment. He thanked Mr. DeCaigny for his support in making possible the celebration of the program's 40th anniversary on June 30. Commissioner Chew said that this was a great program, with more than 435 artists all around the city, generating \$4,000,000 in revenue for the city. He encouraged everyone to check out the artists.

Commissioner Chew presented the following motion.

2. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-153:** Motion to approve requests by former certificate-holders for priority issuance of certificate with waiver of re-screening of wares: Cristiano Rocha, Joseph Darby, Tania Echeagaray, Joann Chen, David Aguilar, Guo Xie, Jampa Kalsang, Caroline Saxl, Glendon Codling.

## 5. Visual Arts Committee

1. Commissioner Sklar said that most of what the Committee discussed has already been reported. She said that they discussed the Keith Haring sculpture and parks projects, and spent a lot of time on the blanket resolutions. She said that the next round of Market Street posters were wonderful.

She presented the following motion to approve fine art service providers.

### **Public Comment:**

Mr. Warfield asked about blanket resolutions.

There was no further public comment.

The motion was approved as follows.

2. **RESOLUTION NO. 0507-12-154:** Motion to approve the following vendors for the list of pre-qualified fine art service providers:

Angotti & Reilly, Inc.  
 Anne Rosenthal Fine Art Conservation  
 Architectural Conservation, Inc.  
 ARG Conservation Services  
 Atthowe Fine Art Services  
 Brady Fine Art  
 Chrysalis Art Conservation  
 City Picture Frame  
 Conservation Solutions  
 Evergreene Architectural Arts, Inc.  
 Rowan Geiger  
 Lawrence Fine Art Services  
 May Painting Conservation  
 Mikhail Ovchinnikov Art Conservation  
 Thomas Portue  
 Rayko Photo Center  
 Ria German-Carter  
 Rocket Science  
 Ship/Art International  
 Sterling Art Services, LLC  
 Stonesculpt

## 7. Public Comment

Mr. Simpson wanted to bring to the attention of the Commission the very famous Black artist Sargent Johnson, for whom AAACC's gallery is named, and who lived in San Francisco for part of his life. Mr. Simpson reported that in the 1990s, Mr. Johnson began to carve a tree into a human form on Divisadero. With development, he said, the sculpture was moved to Golden Gate and Webster, where it has been lying on its back for ten years, rotting. He said it was not clear who owns the piece, and perhaps it belongs to the City or to the Arts Commission. He asked if the Commission could investigate before the piece rots away. Collections Senior Registrar Allison Cummings said that staff is aware of the piece, that it is not part of the City's collection, and is on currently on Public Housing property.

Ms. Breed said that she had heard that it was Johnson's work, then heard that it was a sculpture of Johnson made by someone else. She said that she heard that Department of Public Works Director Mohammed Nuru wanted to raise the sculpture, until he heard that it was intended to be horizontal.

She suggested contacting Lizzetta LeFalle-Collins, an expert on Johnson's work, since the artwork keeps coming up. President Beltran showed a slide of Johnson's work, calling him one of the most famous sculptors to have lived in San Francisco, and promised the Commission would look into this.

Director of Legislation and Special Initiatives Jill Manton wanted to be sure Commissioners were aware of the ArtCare event on May 17.

Mr. Warfield said that he was glad folks were concerned about the preservation of something good, and wished they were consistently concerned. He said that at the Commission's last meeting, there was some response from the President. He said that while in general he didn't know that it was appropriate to argue with members of the public, he appreciated the dialogue. He cited the minutes about the Bernal Heights Library mural destruction project. He said that he has consistently said that this was not a community process, and the Library Commission never presented to the Arts Commission the history or content of the mural, or pictures of the mural when it was fresh. He said that the Arts Commission never saw that material, according to the minutes of its meetings, and never discussed the specific content of the existing work or what was going into the new mural. He said that he would describe the discussion as sawdust, repeating "process, process."

He said that the recording of the August Visual Arts Committee meeting made it difficult to verify what had been discussed. He said that the Library Commission never discussed specifics. He said that Arts Commission staff attended the Library Commission meeting, and that the name of Victor Jara never came up, nor the words in the mural. He said that it was rich in neighborhood history and social history, which was specifically not discussed at the meetings. He said that Supervisor Campos appointed a body that had no public minutes or agendas, and was highly flawed. He said there was an upcoming complaint before the Sunshine Ordinance Task Force, and that documents he requested were tremendously redacted. He found that the Sunshine Task Force found a

violation of the law.

There was no further public comment.

#### 8. New Business and Announcements

Commissioner Collins said this would be an action-packed month, with several really big events. First, he announced the opening on Thursday, May 10, of the San Francisco Art Institute's graduate show. He said that the school has a long history of amazing artists.

He announced several events from May 17 through May 20, including the opening the Fine Arts Fair, benefiting Yerba Buena Center for the Arts, and ArtCare; the ArtPadSF event at the Phoenix Hotel featuring emerging artists; and the Fine Arts Fair hosting a lifetime achievement award for Roselyne "Cissie" Swig. He asked Ms. Manton to speak about this event.

Ms. Manton said that the Fine Art Fair event was a fundraiser for the Arts Commission's ArtCare program, which supports the City's collection. She said that the City budget provides a paltry sum for collection maintenance, most of which is consumed by graffiti abatement. She said that the event serves a positive purpose, and honors a civic arts leader who has given a great deal to the arts community. She said that Ms. Swig, a former Arts Commission President, has given a great deal to the Arts Commission, the Museum of Modern Art and other institutions, and has been widely honored, including by the Berkeley Art Museum the previous week. She said that there would be VIP passes for the Commissioners, who could tour the fair, and that the event would include refreshments and a short program.

Commissioner Collins said that it was wonderful to see so many people honoring Ms. Swig at the event in Berkeley, and that she believes in art's ability to unlock people's potential to have their own voice. He acknowledged African-American Shakespeare Company Executive Director (and former Arts Commissioner) Sherri Young, and encouraged everyone to see the company's production of *A Raisin in the Sun*, praising it as one of the greatest works of American theater.

Commissioner Calloway reminded everyone that Carnival would take place at the end of May, with the festival on Saturday and the parade on Sunday. He said that it was somewhat scaled down, and that his Latin Jazz Youth Ensemble would be performing. He invited everyone to come out and enjoy this free celebration.

President Beltran showed several images, including artwork by Paul Madonna, who draws *All Over Coffee* in the San Francisco Chronicle, and will be doing a series of Market Street posters. She showed the artwork for the posters, including a drawing of Chinatown with a quote from Amy Tan, the Keith Haring sculpture, the Castro Theatre, Rigo23's mural, the Opera House, and the Golden Gate Bandshell, with text about Isadora Duncan. She applauded Public Art Program Manager Mary Chou for her work.

Ms. Manton reported that she was working with the public art for the Public Utilities Commission's ("PUC") office building; the PUC is not required to go through the Visual Arts Committee. She reported that they have purchased Paul Madonna works for their project.

#### **Public Comment:**

Mr. Warfield said he was glad that everyone would be able to attend the no-cost VIP event, and asked how he and other members of the public could get these passes. He asked about the Berkeley event honoring Ms. Swig. He said that *A Raisin in the Sun* was a tremendous sensation when it opened in New York, and that like other great works, it maintains its vitality.

Commissioner Chew announced that the Asian Art Museum will unveil a colossal red lotus sculpture in Civic Center Plaza, *Breathing Flower* by Choi Jeong Hwa, on May 18.

Ms. Breed thanked everyone for being there, and said that she forgot to mention that the Queer Cultural Center and Asian Pacific Islander Cultural Center were having events and programs at AAACC, and she was happy to have them as community partners. She said that everyone was welcome to these events, and that they don't print a lot of material. She encouraged people to e-mail [info@aaacc.org](mailto:info@aaacc.org) or visit the center's website at [aaacc.org](http://aaacc.org). She left some materials for members of the public, invited everyone to visit anytime, and again thanked everyone for attending.

Public Art Program Manager Marcus Davies announced that on May 22, at 9:30, there would be a ribbon-cutting at the newly renovated Mission Playground, featuring a sculptural fence by neighborhood artist Michael Bartalos. President Beltran announced that Mr. Bartalos was just awarded a full scholarship to Stanford.

Vice President Melania announced that her Presidio Dance Company would perform its annual *Dancing Across Cultures* concert at the Palace of Fine Arts on June 1.

There was no further new business or announcements.

#### 9. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

5/31/12 spr

Visit the City's new website, [SF.gov](https://sfgov.org)

## San Francisco Arts Commission

### Full Commission - September 9, 2019 - Minutes

---

**Meeting Date:**

September 9, 2019 - 2:00pm

**Related Meeting Content:**

[Agenda](#)

**Location:**

City Hall Room 416  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102

### MEETING OF THE FULL ARTS COMMISSION

**Monday, September 9, 2019**

2:00 p.m.

City Hall Room 416

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place

---

### Minutes

President Ordeñana called the meeting to order at 2:08 p.m.

#### 1. Roll Call

**Commissioners Present**

Roberto Ordeñana, President  
Charles Collins  
Suzanne Ferras  
Mary Jung  
Linda Parker Pennington  
Marcus Shelby  
Janine Shiota  
Barbara Sklar  
Lydia So  
Paul Woolford

**Commissioners Absent**

Kimberlee Stryker, Vice President  
JD Beltran  
Dorka Keehn  
Nabiel Musleh  
Abby Sadin Schnair

Rich Hillis, ex officio

## 2. Approval of Minutes

There was no public comment, and the minutes were unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-232:** Motion to approve August 5, 2019 Minutes.

## 3. General Public Comment

There was no public comment.

## 4. Director's Report

Mr. DeCaigny reported on several items, including the Galleries' exhibition *side by side/in the world*, the culmination of a two-year inquiry into the idea of sanctuary city, which would close on September 7. He praised Galleries staff for the many exhibitions, performances, panel discussions and other events connected to this inquiry. Mr. DeCaigny announced new staff, including Joanne Lee, who will serve as Deputy Director for Programs. He also introduced Tina Wiley and Thanh Hong, newly appointed Community Investments Program Associates.

Mr. DeCaigny introduced Community Investments Program Director Barbara Mumby Huerta, who described the upcoming events in The Continuous Thread, the beginning of the Commission's American Indian Initiative.

There was no public comment.

## 5. Committee Reports and Committee Matters

### 1. Executive Committee—Roberto Ordeñana, Chair

1. President Ordeñana reported that the Committee approved a minor amendment to the bylaws, allowing for the President to appoint three members of the Community Investments Committee to serve as the Street Artists Program Committee under the Police Code.

There was no public comment.

### 2. Civic Design Review Committee—Kimberlee Stryker, Chair

1. In the absence of Vice President Stryker, Commissioner Woolford reported that the Committee reviewed Treasure Island projects and discussed the process for approving the placement and design of commemorative plaques.

There was no public comment.

### 3. Community Investments Committee—Charles Collins, Chair

1. Commissioner Collins reported that the Committee heard reports from the Cultural Centers on their past year's activities and plans for the coming year.

There was no public comment.

## 2. Cultural Center FY19 Proposition E Allocation

There was no public comment, and the motion was unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-233:** Motion to increase the grant amount of \$698,274 (authorized by Resolution No. 0603-19-155) to the African American Art and Culture Complex by \$30,000 to create a Wakanda Winter Wonderland, an interactive arts space for youth and adults with visual arts installations, projections, music, and performances and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a grant agreement not to exceed \$728,274 at this time.

### 3. Organizational Project Grant

There was no public comment and the motion was unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-234:** Motion to increase the Organizational Project Grant to Yerba Buena Arts & Events (authorized by Resolution No. 0507-18-164) by \$25,000 for activities associated with the American Indian Initiative and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a grant agreement for an amount not to exceed \$45,000 at this time.

### 4. Special Project Grants

President Ordeñana announced that he would need to recuse himself from consideration of agenda item 1 below, regarding the Northern California Community Loan Fund, because they have a financial relationship with his employer, the San Francisco Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Center.

1. President Ordeñana left the room at 2:54 p.m.

Mr. DeCaigny explained that this was an administrative matter required because the grantee organization had changed its legal name; it was still the same organization. There was no public comment and the motion was unanimously approved as follows, with the recusal of President Ordeñana.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-235:** Motion to rescind and reissue the Special Project Grant to the Northern California Community Loan Fund (authorized by Resolution No. 0506-19-123) to the organization's rebranded legal name, Community Vision Capital & Consulting and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a grant agreement for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 at this time.

President Ordeñana returned to the room at 2:55 p.m.

2. Mr. DeCaigny briefly discussed this amendment to the earlier grant.

There was no public comment and the motion was unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-236:** Motion to increase the Special Project Grant to the American Indian Film Institute (authorized by Resolution No. 1001-18-302) by \$30,000 for activities associated with the American Indian Initiative and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a grant agreement for an amount not to exceed \$90,000 at this time.

3. Mr. DeCaigny briefly discussed this amendment to the grant.

There was no public comment and the motion was unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-237:** Motion to increase the Native American Arts and Cultural Traditions Special Projects Grant ("NAACT-SPX") to the American Indian Cultural Center (Fiscal Sponsor: Intersection for the Arts) (authorized by Resolution No. 0603-19-159) by \$10,000 for the activities associated with the Native American Heritage Night; and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into an amended grant agreement for a total amount not to exceed \$194,608 at this time.

### 4. Visual Arts Committee—Dorka Keehn, Chair

1. In the absence of Commissioner Keehn, Mr. DeCaigny reported that the Committee discussed several projects, including the proposal for the Maya Angelou statue. The Committee tabled the motion for consideration at a later date.

There was no public comment.

## 6. Consent Calendar

There was no public comment, and the Consent Calendar was approved unanimously as follows.

### **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-238:**

Approval: RESOLVED, that this Commission does hereby adopt the following items on the Consent Calendar and their related Resolutions:

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-239:** Motion to approve the Civic Design Review Committee Meeting Minutes of August 19, 2019.
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-240:** Motion to approve the Visual Arts Committee Meeting Minutes of August 21, 2019.
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-241:** Motion to approve the Executive Committee Meeting Minutes of August 26, 2019.
4. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-242:** Motion to approve the Community Investments Committee Meeting Minutes of August 27, 2019.

### **Civic Design Review Committee Recommendations (August 19, 2019)**

5. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-243:** Motion to approve the commemorative bronze plaques for San Francisco's three most famous fire hydrants which will be located next to the gold hydrant by 3899–20th Street, the silver twin hydrant by 698 Hayes Street, and the silver twin hydrant by 900 Ellis Street.
6. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-244:** Motion to approve the Eagle Plaza commemorative "Stud" plaques which will be located at Eagle Plaza on 12th Street and Harrison Street in SOMA West.
7. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-245:** Motion to approve Phase 1 of the 1657 Rollins Road Building Renovation Project.

### **Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (August 21, 2019)**

8. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-246:** Motion to rescind Resolution No. 0603-19-167, which authorized the temporary installation of *Gateway Tower* by artist Sean Orlando, a privately funded sculpture 30 ft. high by 8 ft. wide, the design of which is inspired by the ornamentation of doors in Victorian architecture using a form evocative of Coit Tower, to be placed in Embarcadero Plaza from July 22, 2019 through October 17, 2019, pending approval of the interior murals by the Visual Arts Committee, and pending approval from the Recreation and Park Commission.
9. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-247:** Motion to approve the following arts professionals for the San Francisco Arts Commission selection panels for the 2020 Fiscal Year:  
Theresa Harlan, artist and independent curator  
Linde Lehtinen, Assistant Curator of Photography, SFMOMA  
Constance Wolf, Vice-Chair of the Board of Trustees, Fort Mason Center for the Arts and Culture
10. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-248:** Motion to approve Frederick Hayes, recipient of the fifth highest score from the Artist Selection Panel, as a finalist for the Southeast Community Facility Plaza Sculpture Project due to the withdrawal of Lava Thomas.

11. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-249:** Motion to approve the Construction Document Phase deliverables (Structural and Electrical Engineering Drawings) by Jorge Pardo for his artwork at the Van Ness BRT Geary Street station.
12. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-250:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to increase the contract with White Light Inc. for an artwork at Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station from \$435,623 to \$448,623 (an increase of \$13,000) to allow for additional engineering services required of the project.
13. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-251:** Motion to approve *Faith, Hope and Charity*, a mural design by artist Sylvester Guard Jr. The mural will be installed at the Seneca Hotel, which is located at 34 Sixth Street at Stevenson Street. The painted mural will measure approximately 10 ft. by 24 ft. The project is funded by the San Francisco Office of Economic and Workforce Development. The painted mural will not become part of the Civic Art Collection.
14. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-252:** Motion for the Director of Cultural Affairs to approve an artist honorarium in the amount of \$600 to Keith Secola for his participation in the next SFAC Galleries exhibition at Café Valor (October 4–December 14, 2019).
15. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-253:** Motion to rescind Resolution No. 0108-18-032 authorizing the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into contract with artists Emory Douglas and Caleb Duarte for an amount not to exceed \$33,200 for design, fabrication, transportation and installation consultation of an artwork at Margaret Hayward Playground.
16. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-254:** Motion to rescind Resolution No. 0805-19-228 authorizing the Director of Cultural Affairs to decrease Caleb Duarte's contract for an artwork at Margaret Hayward Playground from \$33,200 to \$17,000 (a reduction of \$16,200) to decrease the scope of work to design only. Fabrication, transportation and installation of the artwork will be managed by the Arts Commission through contracts with preapproved fine arts services providers.
17. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-255:** Motion to authorize the purchase of a design cartoon by Emory Douglas for an artwork at Margaret Hayward Playground in the amount of \$20,000 from the African American Art and Culture Complex.
18. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-256:** Motion to approve the 49 South Van Ness Avenue Video Art Project Outline.
19. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-257:** Motion to approve the selected artist Andrea Bowers for the proposal *We've Got to Give them Hope* for the San Francisco International Airport: Harvey Milk Terminal 1, Underpass Lighting public art opportunity, as recommended by the artist selection panel.
20. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-258:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a contract with the selected artist Andrea Bowers for an amount not to exceed \$1,100,000 for the design, engineering, fabrication, transportation and installation of an artwork for the San Francisco International Airport: Harvey Milk Terminal 1, Underpass Lighting public art opportunity.
21. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-259:** Motion to approve the purchase of the Final Design Cartoon for *Hyper-Natural Bay Area*, 2019 by Robert Minervini (the mosaic commissioned for San Francisco International Airport, Harvey Milk Terminal 1, Boarding Area B) for \$18,000. The cartoon is oil on canvas, measures 54 in. by 186 in. and is dated 2018.



22. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-260:** Motion to approve the purchase of the Final Design Cartoon for *The Author & Her Story*, 2019 by Jason Jägel (the mosaic commissioned for San Francisco International Airport, Harvey Milk Terminal 1, Boarding Area B) for \$18,000. The cartoon is oil on canvas, measures 75.2 in. by 184.4 in. and is dated 2018.
23. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-261:** Motion to approve the Design Development phase deliverables by Michael Bartalos for the Ambulance Deployment Facility Project.
- Executive Committee Recommendations (August 26, 2019)**
24. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-262:** Motion to adopt amended Arts Commission bylaws.
25. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-263:** Motion to rescind Resolution No. 0807-17-213 as to the distribution by grant of \$72,500 to Tenderloin Equitable Development Project from funds contributed by Mid-Market Center LLC (“MMC”) to the Public Artwork Trust; and to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with Mid-Market Center LLC (“MMC”) regarding MMC’s contribution of \$525,000 to the Public Artwork Trust Fund for distribution by grant to the following recipients: Counterpulse: \$97,500, Magic Theater: \$147,500, Wildflowers Institute: \$197,500 and Michael Warr (Fiscal Sponsor: Intersection for the Arts), \$72,500.
26. **RESOLUTION NO. 0909-19-264:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to modify the agreement with Liz Glynn Studios, Inc. for the TSA Security Checkpoint project at San Francisco Airport Harvey Milk Terminal 1 to increase the contract amount from \$1,219,628 by \$42,872 for an amount not to exceed \$1,262,500 for custom hanging rods and for a site survey.

## 7. New Business and Announcements

Mr. DeCaigny congratulated Commissioner Collins on receipt of the Silver Spur award.

President Ordeñana announced that he would shortly appoint a nominating committee for the 2020 officers, in preparation for November elections.

There was no further news or announcements, and there was no public comment.

## 8. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:01 p.m.

posted 9/23/19, 5:30 p.m. spr

approved 10/7/19

---

## Language Accessibility

Translated written materials and interpretation services are available to you at no cost. For assistance, please notify Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

我們將為閣下提供免費的書面翻譯資料和口譯服務。如需協助，Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

Materiales traducidos y servicios de interpretación están disponibles para usted de manera gratuita. Para asistencia, notifique a Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

Ang mga materyales na nakasalin sa ibang wika at ang mga serbisyong tagapagsalin sa wika ay walang bayad. Para sa tulong, maaring i-contact si Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, 415-252-2256, [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

Visit the City's new website, [SF.gov](https://sfgov.org)

## San Francisco Arts Commission

### Full Commission - December 2, 2019 - Minutes

---

**Meeting Date:**

December 2, 2019 - 2:00pm

**Related Meeting Content:**

[Agenda](#)

**Location:**

City Hall Room 416  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102

### MEETING OF THE FULL ARTS COMMISSION

Monday, December 2, 2019

2:00 p.m.

City Hall Room 416

1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place

---

### Minutes

President Ordeñana called the meeting to order at 2:15 p.m.

#### 1. Roll Call

**Commissioners Present**

Roberto Ordeñana, President  
Kimberlee Stryker, Vice President  
Charles Collins  
Mary Jung  
Dorka Keehn  
Linda Parker Pennington  
Abby Sadin Schnair  
Marcus Shelby  
Janine Shiota  
Barbara Sklar  
Paul Woolford

**Commissioners Absent**

JD Beltran  
Suzanne Ferras  
Nabiel Musleh  
Myrna Melgar, ex officio

## 2. Approval of Minutes

There was no public comment, and the minutes were unanimously approved as follows.

**RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-314:** Motion to approve November 4, 2019 Minutes.

## 3. General Public Comment

Mark Izu, composer and musician, thanked the Commission and Grants for the Arts for their support over the years. He listed several of his awards and accomplishments, and artists with whom he has performed. He reported that he had recently submitted responses to the Arts Commission's demographic survey for grant applicants and was concerned that, while there were specific boxes for several Asian and Pacific identities, there was no box to check for Japanese or Japanese-American, or even a space to write it in. He spoke about the history and contributions of Japanese-Americans and Japantown, and the impact of being ignored. He also read part of a letter from Donna Fujii, Immigrant Rights Commissioner with the Office of Civic Engagement and Immigrant Affairs. She wrote that while the Japanese and Korean communities in San Francisco are smaller than others, they have played crucial role in its history.

Brenda Wong Aoki of First Voice, playwright, producer and performer, thanked the Arts Commission for its work. She explained that her grandfather had been a founder of Japantown, and she discussed some of the history of Japanese Americans in the cultural life of San Francisco, including her own with Mr. Izu, Jon Jang and former Arts Commissioner Sachiko Nakamura, former Arts Commissioner Janice Mirikitani and others. She wanted to be sure that Japanese voices are counted.

Shinji Eshima, musician, composer and teacher with the San Francisco Opera, the Ballet, the Conservatory of Music and San Francisco State University. He discussed some of his work, which has received high accolades.

Sandy Mori of the Japantown Task Force explained that she is not an artist, but active in working to preserve and protect one of the three remaining Japantowns on the West Coast. She asked the Commission to address the omission of the Japanese-American category from the demographic survey. She also addressed some of the concerns about potential development in Japantown. She also conveyed a message from Ms. Mirikitani, former Poet Laureate, who is concerned that Japanese-Americans were not listed in the survey, saying they are here and will continue to be here for the next hundred years.

Steve Nakajo, Executive Director of the Japantown Task Force, and President of the Fire Commission, explained that he also served as Vice President of the Arts Commission when the Cultural Equity program was introduced. He expressed concern, anger and frustration at being left out of the survey and identified only as "others." He described how 110,000 Japanese-Americans were forced into American concentration camps without due process. He said that Japantown was one of the first seven Cultural Districts formed in San Francisco, and the importance of cultural competence, including for the Arts Commission. He talked about the impact of redevelopment on both the Japanese-American community and the African-American community in the Fillmore, and the fight not to be eliminated.

President Ordeñana thanked everyone for their comments on this important issue. He reminded the Commission that because the issue was not on the Commission's current agenda, they could not get deeply into a discussion about it. He asked Mr. DeCaigny to comment.

Mr. DeCaigny also thanked the members of the public who spoke, and assured them and the Commission that the agency takes this issue very seriously. He spoke to give some context, while not making excuses. He said that the Commission is proud to have supported Japanese-American artists and organizations over the years. He discussed the grantmaking process and reporting, and he explained that the migration to a new Salesforce data system limited the number of categories that could be listed. The largest Asian-American and Pacific Islander populations in San Francisco are Chinese, Filipino and Vietnamese, but the goal is to have a more robust recording system which will allow all communities to be named and represented. He added that Community Investments Senior Program Officer Jaren Bonillo and Program Officer Robynn Takayama have contacted applicants to allow them to write in and clarify

their information.

Commissioner Shelby thanked the great artists who addressed the Commission, including some who have been his colleagues and collaborators, along with the community leaders. He was shocked to learn about the omission, and hoped staff would rectify it. He said that visibility was important, particularly in light of the history of the Japanese-American community.

Commissioner Shiota said that, as a Japanese woman who was born and raised in San Francisco, her grandparents were very silent. They lived in Hawaii and were not interned, and while her grandfather earned an engineering degree at the University of Chicago, he was never able to practice, but he never talked with her about that, and she was unaware of that history until she was 35 years old. She thanked the speakers for coming forward, for their advocacy and bravery, and bringing history into the future.

Commissioner Collins said that it was a great honor to have the speakers present. He spoke of growing up in Japantown, and his family's close relationship with the Japantown community. He thanked the speakers for bringing the issue to the Commission and making clear the importance of working together.

Commissioner Parker Pennington spoke of her experience as board chair for the Jazz Heritage Center in the Fillmore, where she learned something about the history of the close relationship between the African-American and Japanese-American communities in the Western Addition and Japantown, and how some African-Americans served as caretakers of the homes of Japanese-Americans during their internment. She thanked the speakers for coming forward.

Commissioner Keehn explained that she produced an Emmy-award-winning film, *Civil Wrongs and Rights, the Fred Korematsu Story*, which continues to play on PBS. She said that it has been an honor to work with the Japanese-American community in San Francisco, and to have learned about all the work they do. She thanked the speakers for coming.

Commissioner Jung thanked the speakers for taking the time to come and speak to the Commission, and praised the vibrancy of Japantown because of participation like this. She said that she fully supports the inclusion of all communities on the survey, and endorsed the idea of using the model of the Department of Children, Youth and their Families survey to record all of the communities.

President Ordeñana also thanked the speakers for taking the time to address the Commission, and looked forward to having a fuller report on the matter from Mr. DeCaigny.

Mr. DeCaigny added that the Senior Data and Racial Equity Analyst position remains open, and encouraged everyone to submit any appropriate referrals. He promised to convey this information to the person when hired.

There was no further public comment.

#### 4. Director's Report

Mr. DeCaigny reported on the very successful concert by Buffy Sainte-Marie, to a packed house, as part of the American Indian Initiative. He announced the upcoming fashion show on December 15 in the City Hall Rotunda.

He reported on the closing of Community Investments grant deadlines, on upcoming Art Markets in the lobby of the War Memorial Veterans Building on December 4 and 12, on the upcoming American Alliance of Museums conference May 17-20 and the 150th anniversary of Golden Gate Park in 2020. He added that the Galleries will celebrate its fiftieth anniversary in 2020, as will San Francisco Pride, and exhibitions will mark both anniversaries.

Finally, Mr. DeCaigny recalled several people in the arts community who passed away in recent months: poet and collector Hiroshi Kashiwagi, poet Kevin Killian, choreographer and dancer Terry Sendgraff, philanthropist Nancy Livingston, and choreographer and dancer Ruth Beckford. Commissioner Parker Pennington added the name of jazz artist Buddy Simon.

There was no public comment.

## 5. Committee Reports and Committee Matters

### 1. Visual Arts Committee—Dorka Keehn, Chair

1. Commissioner Keehn reported that the Committee held a very brief meeting, and has approved several projects.

There was no public comment. She presented the following motion, which was unanimously approved.

2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-315:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to increase the agreement with Alicia McCarthy from an amount not to exceed \$150,000 to an amount not to exceed \$205,000 (an increase of \$55,000) to include an increase in fabrication costs for an artwork for the San Francisco International Airport's International Terminal, Boarding Area A, Holdroom A3.

There was no public comment.

## 6. Consent Calendar

There was no public comment, and the entire Consent Calendar was approved unanimously as follows.

### RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-316:

Approval: RESOLVED, that this Commission does hereby adopt the following items on the Consent Calendar and their related Resolutions:

1. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-317:** Motion to approve the revised Community Investments Committee Meeting Minutes of October 1, 2019.
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-318:** Motion to approve the Executive Committee Meeting Minutes of October 29, 2019.
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-319:** Motion to approve the Nominating Committee Meeting Minutes of October 29, 2019.
4. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-320:** Motion to approve the Visual Arts Committee Meeting Minutes of November 20, 2019.

### Visual Arts Committee Recommendations (November 20, 2019)

5. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-321:** Motion to approve *We Live Here*, ten vinyl-wrapped utility box designs by artist Mel Vera Cruz. The artwork will be installed on ten utility boxes located in South of Market. The project is funded by a grant from the Zellerbach Family Foundation Community Arts Program. The artwork will not become part of the Civic Art Collection.
6. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-322:** Motion for the Director of Cultural Affairs to approve the artist honoraria to the following individuals: Sam Contis \$2,000, Carolyn Lazard \$600, and Carmen Winant \$2,600, for the development of works that will be included in the SFAC Main Gallery exhibition *Bed of Trouble*.
7. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-323:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to increase the contract with White Light Inc. for an artwork at Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station from \$448,623 to an amount not to exceed \$458,723 (an increase of \$10,100) to allow for additional engineering services required of the project.
8. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-324:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to increase the contract

with Demiurge LLC for fabrication of an artwork at Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station from \$819,287 to an amount not to exceed \$872,806 (an increase of \$53,519) to allow for additional labor and materials required of the project.

9. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-325:** Motion to approve the arts professional Micki Meng, Founder of &Art&, as a panelist for public art selection panels for the 2019-2020 and 2020-2021 Fiscal Years.
  
10. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-326:** Motion to authorize the Director of Cultural Affairs to modify the existing agreement with Kiboworks, the fabricator of the Jenny Holzer text-based LED artwork at the Salesforce Transit Center, from \$1,263,061 to an amount not to exceed \$1,331,069 (an increase of \$68,008). The amended agreement will also authorize an additional scope of work to be performed that will upgrade the brightness of the LED lighting system and extend the contract completion date until December 1, 2021.
  
11. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-327:** Motion for the Director of Cultural Affairs to approve the curatorial honorarium of \$4,000 to Nancy Lim for the research and development of the SFAC Main Gallery exhibition *Conversation 8*, set to open on April 17, 2020.
  
12. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-328:** Motion to reallocate the \$30,000 art enrichment funds generated by the construction of the Golden Gate Golf Club House to supplement the budgets of other Recreation and Parks Department public art or conservation projects because the art enrichment funding generated by the golf club house is inadequate to execute a meaningful art project there.
  
13. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-329:** Motion to approve artist Meghann Riepenhoff's Construction Document phase deliverables, including final imagery and a material and fabrication mockup for the Gallery Wall Artwork at 49 South Van Ness.
  
14. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-330:** Motion to approve artist Sanaz Mazinani's Construction Document phase deliverables, including a material and fabrication mockup for the Forum Artwork at 49 South Van Ness.
  
15. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-331:** Motion to approve Gizmo Art Production's fabrication mockup of Adriane Colburn's artwork for Guy Place Park.
  
16. **RESOLUTION NO. 1202-19-332:** Motion to approve the final design by HYBYCOZO for the Mint Plaza public art project.

## 7. New Business and Announcements

President Ordeñana announced that the Executive Committee will be evaluating the performance of Mr. DeCaigny as Director of Cultural Affairs at its next meeting on December 16, and requested that Commissioners complete the survey they have received.

Mr. DeCaigny reminded everyone that the meeting was rescheduled to that date because of the holidays, and will allow for public comment on budget priorities for the next two years. He also briefly reviewed the budget calendar. Finally, he thanked the Commissioners for their service, without pay, to the City, and the hard work and support of an incredible staff.

There was no further news or announcements, and there was no public comment.

## 8. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:09 p.m.

posted 12/16/19, 6:00 p.m. spr  
approved 1/6/20

---

### Language Accessibility

Translated written materials and interpretation services are available to you at no cost. For assistance, please notify Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

我們將為閣下提供免費的書面翻譯資料和口譯服務。如需協助，Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

Materiales traducidos y servicios de interpretación están disponibles para usted de manera gratuita. Para asistencia, notifique a Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).

Ang mga materyales na nakasalin sa ibang wika at ang mga serbisyong tagapagsalin sa wika ay walang bayad. Para sa tulong, maaring i-contact si Commission Secretary Sharon Page Ritchie, [415-252-2256](tel:415-252-2256), [sharon.page\\_ritchie@sfgov.org](mailto:sharon.page_ritchie@sfgov.org).





May 7, 2021

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors  
City and County of San Francisco  
1 Dr. Carlton Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco, CA 94102

**Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors:**

The San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA) and the San Francisco Arts Commission (SFAC) request that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors approve modifications to the contracts with artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai, and Yumei Hou to provide design and consult on the fabrication and installation of artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway, to extend the terms of those contracts to December 31, 2021 due to delays to Project construction, and to approve (retroactively where appropriate) contract modifications that extend the term of those contracts beyond the ten-year term limit under Charter section 9.118, without increasing the contract amounts; and, to request the Board of Supervisors to approve the contract modifications.

**Background:**

The SFAC has delegated authority to contract for artwork to be included in City construction projects, and the SFMTA has approval authority over its expenditures for federally funded capital projects.

The SFAC issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) on October 1, 2004 and April 30, 2008 for proposals for artwork to be displayed in the Central Subway. The Arts Commission selected Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai and Yumei Hou as the highest qualified scorers pursuant to the RFQ. The Arts Commission then negotiated contracts with each of these artists. In 2011, the SFAC and the SFMTA awarded contracts to artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai and Yumei Hou to design and consult on the fabrication and installation of works of art to be displayed in the Central Subway (collectively the Artists' Contracts). The San Francisco Civil Service Commission approved the Artists' Contracts under Civil Service Commission Notice of Action for Contract No. 4062-10/11, dated January 3, 2011.

Each of the Artists' Contracts previously was amended several times to address various changes in station designs and to extend the terms of the Artists' Contracts to conform to delays and changes in the Central Subway Project construction schedule.



Due to staff error, the terms of the contracts with Paramedia and Catherine Wagner, respectively, were inadvertently previously extended beyond the ten-year contract term limit set out in Charter section 9.118(b); the proposed modifications to those contracts will remedy those errors. (Staff may have calculated the term of the extended contracts using effective dates on which the City's Controller certified the funds for the contract or the dates on which the City issued notice to proceed.) Also, the contracts with White Light, Yumei Hou and Tomie Arai inadvertently expired, which the parties to those respective contracts did not intend; the proposed modifications to those contracts will remedy those errors. Staff regrets the errors and will take steps to more closely manage the Artists' Contracts.

**Alternatives Considered:**

The San Francisco Board of Supervisors could decide not to modify the Artists' Contracts, but doing so risks improper installation of artwork for which the City has paid a total of approximately \$5,183,324. Tomie Arai's artwork (the large signature pieces for the Chinatown Station) has not been completed, and likely will remain unfinished if the Arai Contract is not extended.

**Funding Impact/Budget:**

The modifications of the Artists' Contracts only extend the terms of those contracts, they do not increase the contract amounts of those agreements, and will not increase the total Project cost.

**Funding Sources:**

The Central Subway Project is funded with Federal Transit Administration (FTA) New Starts, Federal Congestion Management & Air Quality (CMAQ), State Transportation Bond Proposition 1A and 1B, State Regional Improvement Program, State Transportation Congestion Relief Program (TCRP), Prop K Half-Cent Local Sales Tax funds and other local funds.

**SFMTA Board Action:**

On May 4, 2021, the SFMTA Board of Directors approved resolutions authorizing the Director of Transportation to execute the Amendments to the contracts with artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai, and Yumei Hou, subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

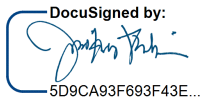


**Recommendation:**

The SFMTA and the SFAC recommend that the San Francisco Board of Supervisors adopt the resolutions approving the Amendments to the contracts with artists Catherine Wagner, Paramedia, White Light, Tomie Arai, and Yumei Hou.

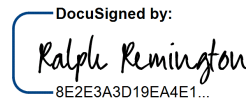
Thank you for your consideration of this proposed amendment. Should you have any questions or require more information, please do not hesitate to contact me at any time.

**Sincerely,**

DocuSigned by:  


5D9CA93F693F43E...  
**Jeffrey Tumlin**

**Director of Transportation**

DocuSigned by:  


8E2E3A3D19EA4E1...  
**Ralph Remington**

**Director of Cultural Affairs**



## San Francisco Ethics Commission

25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 220, San Francisco, CA 94102

Phone: 415.252.3100 . Fax: 415.252.3112

[ethics.commission@sfgov.org](mailto:ethics.commission@sfgov.org) . [www.sfethics.org](http://www.sfethics.org)

Received On:

File #: 210547

Bid/RFP #:

### Notification of Contract Approval

SFEC Form 126(f)4

(S.F. Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code § 1.126(f)4)

A Public Document

Each City elective officer who approves a contract that has a total anticipated or actual value of \$100,000 or more must file this form with the Ethics Commission within five business days of approval by: (a) the City elective officer, (b) any board on which the City elective officer serves, or (c) the board of any state agency on which an appointee of the City elective officer serves. For more information, see: <https://sfethics.org/compliance/city-officers/contract-approval-city-officers>

#### 1. FILING INFORMATION

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>TYPE OF FILING</b>                                       | <b>DATE OF ORIGINAL FILING (for amendment only)</b> |
| Original  |   |
| <b>AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION – Explain reason for amendment</b> |   |
|   |   |

#### 2. CITY ELECTIVE OFFICE OR BOARD

|                        |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>OFFICE OR BOARD</b> | <b>NAME OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER</b> |
| Board of Supervisors   | Members                              |

#### 3. FILER'S CONTACT

|                                  |                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>NAME OF FILER'S CONTACT</b>   | <b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>        |
| Angela Calvillo                  | 415-554-5184                   |
| <b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>      | <b>EMAIL</b>                   |
| office of the clerk of the Board | Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org |

#### 4. CONTRACTING DEPARTMENT CONTACT

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>NAME OF DEPARTMENTAL CONTACT</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</b> |
| Mary Chou                           | 415-252-2233                               |
| <b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>         | <b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT EMAIL</b>            |
| ART Arts Commission                 | mary.chou@sfgov.org                        |

| 5. CONTRACTOR   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>NAME OF CONTRACTOR</b><br>White Light Inc.   | <b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b><br>415.626.2617 |
| <b>STREET ADDRESS (including City, State and Zip Code)</b><br>2565 3rd St #314, San Francisco, CA 94107 | <b>EMAIL</b><br>jc@jimcampbell.tv       |

| 6. CONTRACT  |                                |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>DATE CONTRACT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S)</b>  | <b>ORIGINAL BID/RFP NUMBER</b> | <b>FILE NUMBER (If applicable)</b><br>210547 |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF AMOUNT OF CONTRACT</b><br>\$458,823  |                                |  |
| <b>NATURE OF THE CONTRACT (Please describe)</b><br>To provide design and consultation on the fabrication and installation of the artwork for the Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station (UMS) |                                |  |

| 7. COMMENTS |
|-------------|
|             |

| 8. CONTRACT APPROVAL                |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| This contract was approved by:      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | A BOARD ON WHICH THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) SERVES<br>Board of Supervisors                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | THE BOARD OF A STATE AGENCY ON WHICH AN APPOINTEE OF THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM SITS |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #  | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR | FIRST NAME | TYPE                    |
|----|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 1  | Campbell                       | Jack       | CEO                     |
| 2  | Werner Klotz Public Art In     |            | Other Principal Officer |
| 3  | Klotz                          | Werner     | Other Principal Officer |
| 4  | Arup                           |            | Subcontractor           |
| 5  |                                |            |                         |
| 6  |                                |            |                         |
| 7  |                                |            |                         |
| 8  |                                |            |                         |
| 9  |                                |            |                         |
| 10 |                                |            |                         |
| 11 |                                |            |                         |
| 12 |                                |            |                         |
| 13 |                                |            |                         |
| 14 |                                |            |                         |
| 15 |                                |            |                         |
| 16 |                                |            |                         |
| 17 |                                |            |                         |
| 18 |                                |            |                         |
| 19 |                                |            |                         |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #  | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR | FIRST NAME | TYPE |
|----|--------------------------------|------------|------|
| 20 |                                |            |      |
| 21 |                                |            |      |
| 22 |                                |            |      |
| 23 |                                |            |      |
| 24 |                                |            |      |
| 25 |                                |            |      |
| 26 |                                |            |      |
| 27 |                                |            |      |
| 28 |                                |            |      |
| 29 |                                |            |      |
| 30 |                                |            |      |
| 31 |                                |            |      |
| 32 |                                |            |      |
| 33 |                                |            |      |
| 34 |                                |            |      |
| 35 |                                |            |      |
| 36 |                                |            |      |
| 37 |                                |            |      |
| 38 |                                |            |      |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #                        | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR  | FIRST NAME | TYPE |
|--------------------------|---|------------|------|
| 39                       |   |            |      |
| 40                       |   |            |      |
| 41                       |   |            |      |
| 42                       |   |            |      |
| 43                       |   |            |      |
| 44                       |   |            |      |
| 45                       |   |            |      |
| 46                       |   |            |      |
| 47                       |   |            |      |
| 48                       |   |            |      |
| 49                       |   |            |      |
| 50                       |   |            |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Check this box if you need to include additional names. Please submit a separate form with complete information. Select "Supplemental" for filing type. |            |      |

**10. VERIFICATION**

I have used all reasonable diligence in preparing this statement. I have reviewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information I have provided here is true and complete.

**I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <p><b>SIGNATURE OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER OR BOARD SECRETARY OR CLERK</b></p><br><br><p>BOS Clerk of the Board</p> | <p><b>DATE SIGNED</b></p> |
|---|---------------------------|





## San Francisco Ethics Commission

25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 220, San Francisco, CA 94102

Phone: 415.252.3100 . Fax: 415.252.3112

[ethics.commission@sfgov.org](mailto:ethics.commission@sfgov.org) . [www.sfethics.org](http://www.sfethics.org)

Received On:

File #: 210547

Bid/RFP #:

### Notification of Contract Approval

SFEC Form 126(f)4

(S.F. Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code § 1.126(f)4)

A Public Document

Each City elective officer who approves a contract that has a total anticipated or actual value of \$100,000 or more must file this form with the Ethics Commission within five business days of approval by: (a) the City elective officer, (b) any board on which the City elective officer serves, or (c) the board of any state agency on which an appointee of the City elective officer serves. For more information, see: <https://sfethics.org/compliance/city-officers/contract-approval-city-officers>

#### 1. FILING INFORMATION

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>TYPE OF FILING</b>                                       | <b>DATE OF ORIGINAL FILING (for amendment only)</b> |
| Original  |   |
| <b>AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION – Explain reason for amendment</b> |   |
|   |   |

#### 2. CITY ELECTIVE OFFICE OR BOARD

|                        |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>OFFICE OR BOARD</b> | <b>NAME OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER</b> |
| Board of Supervisors   | Members                              |

#### 3. FILER'S CONTACT

|                                  |                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>NAME OF FILER'S CONTACT</b>   | <b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>        |
| Angela Calvillo                  | 415-551-5184                   |
| <b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>      | <b>EMAIL</b>                   |
| office of the clerk of the Board | Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org |

#### 4. CONTRACTING DEPARTMENT CONTACT

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>NAME OF DEPARTMENTAL CONTACT</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</b> |
| Mary Chou                           | 415-252-2233                               |
| <b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>         | <b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT EMAIL</b>            |
| ART Arts Commission                 | mary.chou@sfgov.org                        |

| 5. CONTRACTOR   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>NAME OF CONTRACTOR</b><br>Werner Klotz Public Art Inc.   | <b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b><br>49 151 75018065  |
| <b>STREET ADDRESS (including City, State and Zip Code)</b><br>35 West 35th Street, New York, NY 10001 | <b>EMAIL</b><br>wk@wernerklotzpublicart.com |

| 6. CONTRACT  |                                |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>DATE CONTRACT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S)</b>  | <b>ORIGINAL BID/RFP NUMBER</b> | <b>FILE NUMBER (If applicable)</b><br>210547 |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF AMOUNT OF CONTRACT</b><br>\$458,823  |                                |  |
| <b>NATURE OF THE CONTRACT (Please describe)</b><br>To provide design and consultation on the fabrication and installation of the artwork for the Central Subway Union Square Market Street Station (UMS) |                                |  |

| 7. COMMENTS |
|-------------|
|             |

| 8. CONTRACT APPROVAL                |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| This contract was approved by:      |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | A BOARD ON WHICH THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) SERVES<br>Board of Supervisors                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | THE BOARD OF A STATE AGENCY ON WHICH AN APPOINTEE OF THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM SITS |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #  | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR | FIRST NAME | TYPE                    |
|----|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 1  | Klotz                          | werner     | CEO                     |
| 2  | Campbell                       | Jack       | Other Principal Officer |
| 3  | White Light Inc.               |            | Other Principal Officer |
| 4  | Arup                           |            | Subcontractor           |
| 5  |                                |            |                         |
| 6  |                                |            |                         |
| 7  |                                |            |                         |
| 8  |                                |            |                         |
| 9  |                                |            |                         |
| 10 |                                |            |                         |
| 11 |                                |            |                         |
| 12 |                                |            |                         |
| 13 |                                |            |                         |
| 14 |                                |            |                         |
| 15 |                                |            |                         |
| 16 |                                |            |                         |
| 17 |                                |            |                         |
| 18 |                                |            |                         |
| 19 |                                |            |                         |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #  | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR | FIRST NAME | TYPE |
|----|--------------------------------|------------|------|
| 20 |                                |            |      |
| 21 |                                |            |      |
| 22 |                                |            |      |
| 23 |                                |            |      |
| 24 |                                |            |      |
| 25 |                                |            |      |
| 26 |                                |            |      |
| 27 |                                |            |      |
| 28 |                                |            |      |
| 29 |                                |            |      |
| 30 |                                |            |      |
| 31 |                                |            |      |
| 32 |                                |            |      |
| 33 |                                |            |      |
| 34 |                                |            |      |
| 35 |                                |            |      |
| 36 |                                |            |      |
| 37 |                                |            |      |
| 38 |                                |            |      |

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

| #                        | LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR  | FIRST NAME | TYPE |
|--------------------------|---|------------|------|
| 39                       |   |            |      |
| 40                       |   |            |      |
| 41                       |   |            |      |
| 42                       |   |            |      |
| 43                       |   |            |      |
| 44                       |   |            |      |
| 45                       |   |            |      |
| 46                       |   |            |      |
| 47                       |   |            |      |
| 48                       |   |            |      |
| 49                       |   |            |      |
| 50                       |   |            |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Check this box if you need to include additional names. Please submit a separate form with complete information. Select "Supplemental" for filing type. |            |      |

**10. VERIFICATION**

I have used all reasonable diligence in preparing this statement. I have reviewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information I have provided here is true and complete.

**I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| <p><b>SIGNATURE OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER OR BOARD SECRETARY OR CLERK</b></p><br><br><p>BOS Clerk of the Board</p> | <p><b>DATE SIGNED</b></p> |
|---|---------------------------|